



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280

15 MAY 2017

**OVERBERG** TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

COUNCIL – 15 MAY 2017

ITEM A80

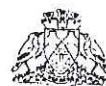
### MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK) 2017/2018 – 2019/2020

#### SEPARATE DOCUMENTS

Number	Document	Page
1.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 Report	1
	• Appendix A Capital Budget	65
	• Appendix B Tariffs	69
	• Appendix C Main- and Sub-Tables	91
	• Appendix D Finance- and Budget Related Policies	165
2.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Budget Inputs & Assumptions (Excluding Roads & Provisions)	169
3.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Income & Expenditure	185
4.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Capital	262
5.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Cash	264
6.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Service Level Standard	266
7.	Comments Western Cape Province Provincial Treasury on Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 dated 10 April 2017	269
8.	LG MTEC Engagement Report	315
9.	MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Presentation Director Management Services/CFO	357

# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 REPORT

pl

**EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL MINUTES HELD ON 15 MAY 2017**

Item A80. 15.05.2017

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 TO 2019/2020**

---

J C P Tesselaar: Director Management Services/CFO

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this item is to present the MTREF Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 to Council.

**BACKGROUND**

In terms of section 16 of the MFMA every municipality must approve a budget before the start of the financial year.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The budget needs to be approved to be able to incur expenditure during the new financial year.

**UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED**

- a. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts the following MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020:
  1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
    - a.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
    - a.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
    - a.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
    - a.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and association funding by source.
  2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following table:
    - a.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position;
    - a.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows;
    - a.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation; and
    - a.2.4. Asset management.

- b. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the capital spending as per Appendix A
- c. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for all services as set out in the Appendix B.
- d. That Council notes the process of reviewing and/or approving the following budget related policies (not attached) as per Appendix D:
  - 4.1 Anti-Fraud, Corruption and Financial Misconduct Policy;
  - 4.2 Asset Management Policy;
  - 4.3 Bad debt write-off Policy;
  - 4.4 Borrowing Policy;
  - 4.5 Budget Policy;
  - 4.6 Calculation for the Impairment of Debtors Policy;
  - 4.7 Cash management and investment Policy;
  - 4.8 Credit control and debt collection Policy;
  - 4.9 Customer Care Policy;
  - 4.10 Demand Management Policy;
  - 4.11 Funding and reserves Policy;
  - 4.12 Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy;
  - 4.13 Liquidity Policy
  - 4.14 Long Term Financial Planning Policy;
  - 4.15 Management and Administration of Immovable Policy;
  - 4.16 Payroll Management & Administration Policy;
  - 4.17 Supply chain management Policy;
  - 4.18 Tariff policy; and
  - 4.19 Virement Policy.
- e. That Council approves the Service Delivery Standards.

**CERTIFIED A TRUE EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 15 MAY 2017**



**DP BERETTI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**Table of Contents**

**PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET ..... 2**

1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT ..... 2

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 9

1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK ..... 10

1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK ..... 12

1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ..... 15

1.6 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS ..... 16

1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY ..... 17

**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ..... 30**

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS ..... 30

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP ..... 31

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS ..... 35

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES ..... 41

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS ..... 46

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING ..... 49

2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS ..... 57

2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS ..... 59

2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW ..... 60

2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS ..... 63

2.11 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY ..... 64

2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE ..... 64

**PART 3 – APPENDICES ..... 65**

3.1 APPENDIX A – CAPITAL BUDGET ..... 65

3.2 APPENDIX B – TARIFF LISTING ..... 66

3.3 APPENDIX C – SELECTED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES ..... 66

3.4 APPENDIX D - BUDGET RELATED POLICY SCHEDULE ..... 66

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280**



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
CBD	Central Business District	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
MM	Municipal Manager	OP	Operational Plan
CPI	Consumer Price Index	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	PHC	Provincial Health Care
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	PMS	Performance Management System
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
EE	Employment Equity	PPP	Public Private Partnership
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
EM	Executive Mayor	RG	Restructuring Grant
FBS	Free basic services	RSC	Regional Services Council
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
GDP	Gross domestic product	SAPS	South African Police Service
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
HR	Human Resources		
HSRC	Human Science Research Council		
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy		
IT	Information Technology		
kℓ	kilolitre		
km	kilometre		
KPA	Key Performance Area		
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
KW	kilowatt		
ℓ	litre		
LED	Local Economic Development		
MBRR	Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations		
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act		
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee		
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act		
MSA	Municipal Systems Act		
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Part 1 – Annual Budget

### 1.1 Executive Mayor's Report

Similar to last year, it is again with great relief and great pride in this municipality that I present the budget for the MTREF period 2017/18 to 2019/20 here today. I am glad to announce that the basis of the RSC Replacement portion of the Equitable Share was increase by 11% (2017/2018) and 23% (2018/2019). Although huge effort has been put into the budget preparation there are still areas of concern that need to be addressed. The main problem that we encounter is still the absence of an own revenue source for district municipalities. We as municipality hardly have any way to improve our own revenue position. In spite of all the negatives surrounding us, it is pleasing to be in a position that our budget for the MTREF period 2017/18 to 2018/19 complies with all the requirements set by National Treasury.

The financial position of the municipality is still very concerning and the rendering of basic core services are still under enormous pressure.

Furthermore the operational expenditure was cut as far as possible. To stay within this budget will require serious financial management and discipline. I do believe however with the correct guidance and the correct attitude from councilors, as well as staff members that we will be able to succeed. If we can carry on like this and work together I believe that we can be proud of ourselves.

If we look at the projection for the current financial year as well as the budget for the next three financial years it is obvious that although there is a net increase in cash flow, the available resources are still insufficient to ensure the future financial sustainability of the municipality. The results are as follows (see Table 1 – Cash Projection)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
<b>Income &amp; Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>6 828 091</b>	<b>2 731 072</b>	<b>4 352 949</b>
<b>Less: Non-cash Items</b>			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Prvision	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 463 438	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 675
SnrMan:Leave Pay	0	0	0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-4 794 809</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Less: Cash Receipts not in Income &amp; Expenditure (VAT)</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-5 394 809</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from proceeds of selling property</b>	<b>420 800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-5 815 609</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Plus: Proceeds on selling of property</b>	<b>-5 815 609</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Plus: Items not included in Income &amp; Expenditure</b>			
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	1 220 800	3 091 400	2 013 000
<b>Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>-590 106</b>	<b>-2 106 588</b>	<b>-1 745 567</b>

Table 1 – Cash Projection

From the table it is obvious that the budget is cash-backed (Net Cash Inflow). There are however certain areas of serious concern that need to be addressed. Unfortunately the equitable share that we receive does not allow us to address all these areas. The main areas of concern are:

- The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under-staffed, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade are old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition;
- The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage; and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X32  
BREDAASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017



- The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future.

The employee related costs are increasing year by year. **Table 2 – Employee-related cost** illustrates the percentages of employee-related costs compared to total operational expenditure:

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual R 000	2014/ 2015 Actual R 000	2015/ 2016 Actual R 000	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	62 606	70 008	77 188	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>124 204</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>% of Employee related costs</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>53.5</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>56.9</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54.6</b>

**Table 2 – Employee-related cost**

District municipalities are almost entirely dependent on the grants they receive to fund their expenditure. **Table 3 – Government Grants** clearly illustrate the dependency of the municipality on government grants.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 644	33 905	29 785	31 463	33 288
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>122 451</b>	<b>128 991</b>	<b>163 971</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
% Government Grant and Subsidies	<b>83.3</b>	<b>83.8</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>79.2</b>	<b>82.7</b>	<b>83.4</b>	<b>82.9</b>

**Table 3 – Governmental Grants**

As can be seen from the above table, government grants represent by far the biggest part of total revenue. It is also a fact that there are no significant other sources of revenue for district municipalities except for those district municipalities that operate water or sanitation schemes on behalf of the local municipalities within their area. It is therefore of utmost importance for us to keep expenditure levels within our anticipated revenue.

During the past few financial years' capital expenditure had to be limited to the absolute minimum. Fortunately the cash flow situation has improved to the extent that we can at least make provision for some capital expenditure over the MTREF period. As mentioned above these are not huge amounts, but at least it is a positive step in the right direction.

Proposed capital expenditure for the MTREF period is as follows (see **Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure**):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	Audited Outcome 2013/2014 R 000	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 744</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>9 461</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Funding:</b>							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	5 621	0	0	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	2 635	1 744	3 576	3 840	1 220	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 744</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>9 461</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>

Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure

Although there is an improvement in the cash flow position of the municipality we are still experiencing the consequences of some poor financial management in the past. This will have a hampering effect on the performance of core functions for the near future. In this budget for the MTREF period, expenditure had to be cut to the bare minimum to stay within our limited revenue resources. The situation however remains that there are no reserves available to cover unforeseen emergencies or incidents. The delivery of core functions and services are still under immense pressure. It will however take a long time to recover from the accumulated deficit inherited by the current Council. If, however we could find additional sources of revenue, the situation could improve significantly over a much shorter period. This is essential to deliver quality services to the community.

The net cash and cash equivalents (calculated surplus) for the MTREF period are as follows (Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalents):

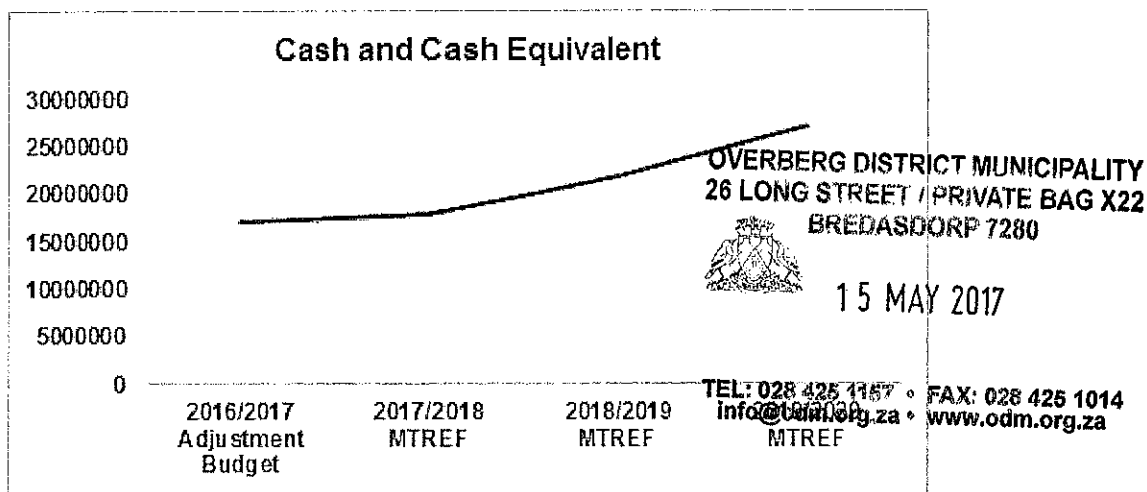
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21



**Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalent**

It is quite obvious that there is a positive movement towards the end of the MTREF period.

I do believe that with strong and dedicated financial management and discipline, we would be able to improve the financial position of the municipality to make it sustainable and capable of delivering its core function at an acceptable level.

**Recommendation:**

The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

- 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
  - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 13 on page 20;
  - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 14 on page 21;
  - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 15 on page 22; and

- 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 16 on page 23.
- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
  - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 17 on page 24;
  - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 18 on page 26;
  - 1.2.3. Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 19 on page 27; and
  - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 20 on page 28.
2. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for all services, as set out in Annexure B.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## 1.2 Executive Summary

### Introduction

The municipality made good progress in recent years with regard to the budgeting procedures and ensuring that budgets are prepared in line with GRAP and National Treasury Budget Regulations.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 85 dated 9 December 2016 and 86 dated 8 March 2017 were mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2017/18 – 2019/20 MTREF. Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Lack of own revenue source;
- Inflation targets;
- The need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality;
- The continued increases in the cost to provide services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

### Vote Structure

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A vote is one of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high level structure included in the budget documentation is shown in **Table 5 – Vote structure** below.


VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Executive	Municipal Manager
		Executive Support	Municipal Manager
		Internal Audit	Head Internal Audit
		Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager
		IDP & Communication	Head IDP & Communication
		Performance & Risk	Municipal Manager
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services	Executive	Director Corporate Services
		Corporate Support	Director Corporate Services
		Human Resources	Head Human Resources
		Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Head Committee, Records & Councillor Support
		Information Services	Head ICT
Financial Services	Chief Finance Officer	Executive	Chief Finance Officer
		Finance Support	Chief Finance Officer
		Financial Services	Head Financial Services
		Revenue	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		Expenditure	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		SCM	Head SCM
Community Services  <b>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b> <b>26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22</b> <b>BREDASDORP 7280</b>  15 MAY 2017  <b>TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014</b> <b>info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</b>	Director Community Services	Executive	Director Community Services
		Community Services Support	Director Community Services
		Municipal Health	Manager Municipal Health
		Comprehensive Health	Director Community Services
		Environmental Management	Manager Environmental Management
		Solid Waste	Manager Environmental Management
		Emergency Services	Manager Emergency Services
		LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Manager LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP
		Roads	Manager Roads

Table 5 – Vote structure

### 1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;

- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. This however presents a great challenge to the municipality that is in need of higher than CPI adjustments in order to raise internal revenue sources. However, higher than CPI adjustments become counter-productive, as it only increases the risk of non-payment by users; and
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned, **Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF** is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017/18 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Description	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124
Total Operating Expenditure	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Cash Inflow	272	590	2 105	1 745
Total Capital Expenditure	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013
Community Wealth/Equity	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)

**Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF**

**Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source** of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017



Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	550	550	550
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 590
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 401	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 480	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	-	3 519	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 911</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main source

Table 8 - Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote is a summary 2017/18 MTREF (classified by municipal vote):

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	53 225	57 331	64 331	58 606	63 387	63 387	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 623	66 850	89 187	86 363	84 403	84 403	98 769	103 178	108 710
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>122 451</b>	<b>128 991</b>	<b>163 971</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>

Table 8 – Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote

1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Guidance provided by National Treasury in Circular 85 dated 9 December 2016 and Circular 86 dated 8 March 2017.
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 022  
 BREDASDORF 7280

15 MAY 2017

*[Handwritten mark]*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 19 of the MFMA; and
- Limitation on tariff increases.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 www.odm.org.za

**Table 9 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item** as a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 793	45 584	47 739
Contracted services	126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 185	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	510	319	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>

**Table 9 – Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item**

The budgeted allocation for employee-related costs for the 2017/18 financial year totals R 97.3 million, which equals 54% of the total operating expenditure. These percentages decrease/increase to 53% and 54.6% in the 2 outer years of the MTREF period respectively.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation was implemented and has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality’s budget.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. This group of expenditure has been identified in order to measure sustainability of the Municipality’s infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality, with the roads function contribution being the bulk of the expenditure.

Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year:

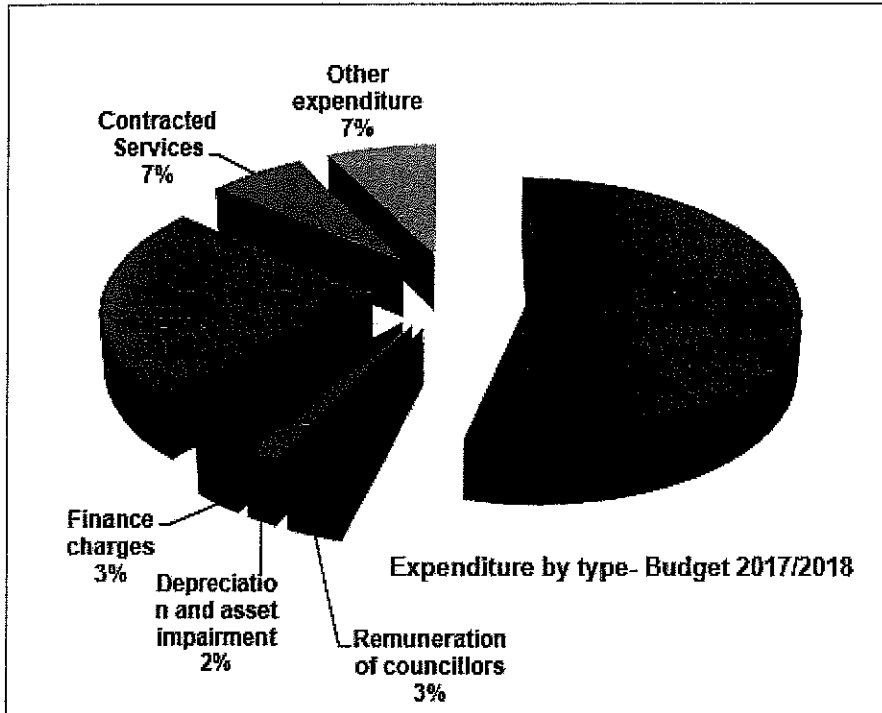


Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories

1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2017/18 budget and MTREF allocates a large portion of its operating budget to repairs and maintenance.

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

BA

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 983	67 983	79 266	82 292	86 407
Roads Infrastructure	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	79 266	82 292	86 407
Roads	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	79 266	82 292	86 407
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	397	478	714	852	870	870	818	827	836
Operational Buildings	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Municipal Offices	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
Social Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Furniture and Office Equipment	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364
Machinery and Equipment	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364
<b>Transport Assets</b>	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Transport Assets	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>18 149</b>	<b>18 789</b>	<b>36 253</b>	<b>13 348</b>	<b>73 419</b>	<b>73 419</b>	<b>83 838</b>	<b>91 072</b>	<b>92 598</b>

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

### 1.5 Capital expenditure

The capital budget below is an indication of what is affordable at this stage and does not necessarily reflect what is required to deliver services of high quality.

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

BA

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	34	63	15	15	135	135	-	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	812	335	137	596	3 996	3 996	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	153	42
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 788	1 347	3 424	487	5 330	5 330	-	1 115	2 529	1 645
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

## 1.6 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been adhered to through the following activities:

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- **In year reporting** – Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has been adhered to and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.
- **Internship programme** – The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Management Internship and has employed 5 (five) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.
- **Budget and Treasury Office** – The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- **Audit Committee** – An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- **Service Delivery and Implementation Plan** – The detail SDBIP document will be finalised after the approval of the 2017/2018 MTREF in May 2017, directly aligned and informed by the 2017/2018 MTREF.
- **Annual Report** – The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- **MFMA Training** – Skills Competency training finalised for finance staff (excluding interns). Limited MFMA training provided.
- **Policies** – Full adherence to MFMA and Budget & Reporting regulations.

BT



R (thousands)	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	658	446	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Investment revenue	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Other own revenue	18 209	18 386	30 850	26 694	29 685	29 685	29 685	27 835	29 513	31 338
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
Employee costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 481	5 679	5 908
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 793	45 564	47 739
Transfers and grants	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 151	47 472	70 660	56 254	56 691	56 691	56 691	25 199	30 540	28 317
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Transfers recognised - capital	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	18 060	17 791	29 547	14 329	20 062	20 062	20 062	20 940	24 882	28 819
Total non current assets	70 925	79 672	78 829	78 943	85 188	85 188	85 188	83 307	83 298	82 208
Total current liabilities	19 393	16 195	24 079	13 597	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 314	14 059	14 788
Total non current liabilities	63 972	77 443	79 360	81 272	87 995	87 995	87 995	93 492	99 410	103 881
Community wealth/Equity	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 237	2 176	5 878	1 973	(3 746)	(3 746)	(3 746)	3 007	8 028	6 488
Net cash from (used) investing	12	(1 745)	2 672	-	(740)	(740)	(740)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 027)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>14 710</b>	<b>14 359</b>	<b>22 376</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 908</b>	<b>21 850</b>	<b>27 186</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Application of cash and investments	(16 345)	(21 940)	(7 770)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 365)	(28 258)	(28 259)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>31 054</b>	<b>36 308</b>	<b>30 146</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>46 303</b>	<b>50 107</b>	<b>54 045</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (W/DV)	40 901	40 110	40 417	39 270	45 933	47 233	45 352	45 352	45 342	44 254
Depreciation	2 144	2 355	3 024	3 237	3 100	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	45	344	932	198
Repairs and Maintenance	18 149	18 789	26 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	63 838	63 838	91 072	92 598
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 12 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

01

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary:**

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit;
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised are reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the budget will be cash backed for the entire MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1151 FAX: 028 426 1014  
Info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za



Functional Classification Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
Governance and administration	57 828	62 107	74 784	68 084	76 027	76 027	73 815	86 560	86 414
Executive and council	4 603	4 801	10 112	8 488	13 751	13 751	8 533	8 858	9 362
Finance and administration	53 225	57 306	64 672	59 596	62 276	62 276	65 282	77 702	77 112
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	11 765	12 585	13 102	13 092	16 942	16 942	18 973	19 522	20 905
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	11 483	12 246	12 726	12 838	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Public safety	123	131	136	95	3 495	3 495	4 147	3 853	4 358
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	160	208	240	159	253	253	271	278	286
Economic and environmental services	52 846	53 710	74 052	69 110	69 110	69 110	80 046	83 106	87 256
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	52 846	53 710	74 040	69 010	69 010	69 010	79 946	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection	-	-	11	100	100	100	100	100	100
Trading services	11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Other	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>122 451</b>	<b>128 991</b>	<b>163 971</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
Governance and administration	34 628	33 892	38 075	36 974	42 421	42 421	42 732	46 361	45 318
Executive and council	10 128	7 511	8 454	8 539	8 360	8 360	9 963	10 410	10 879
Finance and administration	23 665	25 593	28 735	27 263	32 973	32 973	31 612	34 705	33 099
Internal audit	835	789	876	1 172	1 068	1 068	1 157	1 246	1 341
Community and public safety	33 064	38 735	43 325	44 339	45 283	45 283	50 262	53 301	58 869
Community and social services	357	369	348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	10 528	11 495	12 523	11 163	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 405	13 894
Public safety	11 957	17 008	19 298	20 086	20 199	20 199	23 688	27 315	29 395
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	10 222	9 863	11 157	13 090	12 255	12 255	13 626	14 580	15 599
Economic and environmental services	55 036	56 279	77 022	72 535	72 522	72 522	84 026	87 377	91 840
Planning and development	967	1 125	1 370	1 413	1 529	1 529	1 713	1 837	1 969
Road transport	52 876	53 744	74 110	69 049	69 049	69 049	79 946	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection	1 193	1 409	1 541	2 074	1 945	1 945	2 367	2 535	2 715
Trading services	1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Other	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(673)</b>	<b>(673)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

Table 13 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7200

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas, which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

- Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	53 225	57 331	64 331	58 606	63 387	63 387	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 623	66 860	89 187	66 363	84 403	84 403	98 769	103 178	108 710
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>122 451</b>	<b>128 991</b>	<b>163 971</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>162 630</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	13 082	10 757	12 409	14 450	13 589	13 589	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services	22 513	24 285	27 036	24 001	30 361	30 361	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 654	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 402	21 898	19 857
Vote 5 - Community Services	88 608	95 744	123 414	120 088	119 253	119 253	136 802	145 374	153 364
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

**Table 14 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

BA

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	550	550	550
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 250	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 401	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	-	3 519	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 793	45 584	47 739
Contracted services	126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 185	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	510	319	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 293</b>	<b>163 293</b>	<b>163 293</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

Table 15 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. This table indicates the revenue by source and expenditure by type

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.gov.za • www.odm.gov.za

SA

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	34	63	15	15	15	15	-	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	812	335	137	596	3 996	3 996	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 788	1 347	3 478	3 478	5 250	5 250	-	1 116	2 529	1 845
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>	846	398	148	596	4 116	4 116	-	90	545	150
Executive and council	21	46	-	15	135	135	-	15	18	18
Finance and administration	825	213	148	581	3 981	3 981	-	75	509	132
Internal audit	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>2 645</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 095</b>	<b>2 285</b>	<b>1 815</b>
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	542	84	2 271	345	425	425	-	205	285	215
Public safety	766	1 198	374	100	4 766	4 766	-	800	2 000	1 600
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>48</b>
Planning and development	31	-	5	15	15	15	-	15	18	18
Road transport	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	448	64	750	42	139	139	-	111	244	30
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>

Table 16 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

## 2. All appropriations are made within one year.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 903	21 850	25 786
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1 397	1 632	1 440	1 699	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440
Other debtors	914	870	4 980	-	842	842	842	842	842	842
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	1 039	930	750	930	750	750	750	750	750	750
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>18 060</b>	<b>17 791</b>	<b>29 547</b>	<b>14 329</b>	<b>20 062</b>	<b>20 062</b>	<b>20 062</b>	<b>20 940</b>	<b>24 882</b>	<b>28 819</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	111	111	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	40 515	39 684	40 065	38 955	46 984	46 984	46 984	45 185	45 256	44 249
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	275	314	352	314	249	249	249	167	86	5
Other non-current assets	1 591	11 130	9 980	11 130	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>70 925</b>	<b>79 672</b>	<b>78 829</b>	<b>78 943</b>	<b>85 188</b>	<b>85 188</b>	<b>85 188</b>	<b>83 307</b>	<b>83 298</b>	<b>82 209</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>88 985</b>	<b>97 463</b>	<b>108 376</b>	<b>93 271</b>	<b>105 250</b>	<b>105 250</b>	<b>105 250</b>	<b>104 248</b>	<b>108 180</b>	<b>111 028</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	783	814	528	814	814	814	814	680	536	575
Consumer deposits	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	10 593	6 630	14 496	2 727	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 627	2 867	2 865
Provisions	8 006	8 740	9 043	10 044	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 994	10 544	11 336
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>19 393</b>	<b>16 195</b>	<b>24 079</b>	<b>13 597</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>13 314</b>	<b>14 039</b>	<b>14 788</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	1 479	686	2 538	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
Provisions	62 483	76 777	76 772	79 552	83 204	83 204	83 204	89 475	96 243	103 289
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>63 972</b>	<b>77 443</b>	<b>79 360</b>	<b>81 272</b>	<b>87 995</b>	<b>87 995</b>	<b>87 995</b>	<b>93 492</b>	<b>99 410</b>	<b>105 881</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>83 366</b>	<b>93 638</b>	<b>103 439</b>	<b>94 869</b>	<b>100 885</b>	<b>100 885</b>	<b>100 885</b>	<b>106 805</b>	<b>113 468</b>	<b>120 669</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>5 619</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>4 937</b>	<b>(1 598)</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>(5 289)</b>	<b>(9 641)</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 619	3 825	4 937	(385)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
Reserves	-	-	-	(1 212)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>5 619</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>4 937</b>	<b>(1 598)</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>(5 289)</b>	<b>(9 641)</b>

Table 17 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

## Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version, which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in

15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table (SA3) of notes containing detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions non-current;
  - Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment, which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280**



15 MAY 2017

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
Receipts										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	680	486	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other revenue	15 518	16 913	16 933	26 694	28 453	28 453	28 453	27 741	29 513	31 338
Government - operating	99 574	104 580	138 807	126 237	116 904	116 904	116 904	141 908	158 275	161 838
Government - capital	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Interest	1 295	1 682	2 189	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(113 563)	(121 610)	(152 518)	(152 355)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(169 067)	(181 387)	(188 315)
Finance charges	(233)	(180)	(163)	(259)	(326)	(326)	(326)	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	-	(5)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>2 176</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>8 028</b>	<b>6 486</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 132	-	3 726	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(2 119)	(1 745)	(1 054)	(1 097)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(1 745)</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>(3 091)</b>	<b>(613)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 021)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(955)	(536)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 027)</b>	<b>(782)</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>(1 061)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(907)</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>(536)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>2 222</b>	<b>(390)</b>	<b>8 017</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(5 347)</b>	<b>(5 347)</b>	<b>(5 347)</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3 942</b>	<b>5 336</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 487	14 710	14 359	10 787	22 376	22 376	22 376	17 029	17 908	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186

Table 18 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement:

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining whether the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. As can be seen from the above table, the cash flow position of the municipality had a serious drop for the last couple of years. It can also be seen that we have reached a turning point and there is a steady growth in the cash flow position for the MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7460

15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Other current investments > 60 days	-	-	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	(1 400)
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>14 710</b>	<b>14 359</b>	<b>22 376</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 908</b>	<b>21 850</b>	<b>25 786</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	8 214	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(24 558)	(26 199)	(19 591)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 395)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>(16 345)</b>	<b>(21 948)</b>	<b>(7 770)</b>	<b>(27 404)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(28 395)</b>	<b>(28 258)</b>	<b>(28 259)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>31 054</b>	<b>36 308</b>	<b>30 146</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>46 303</b>	<b>50 107</b>	<b>34 045</b>

**Table 19 MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

**Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

1. The cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	2 633	1 745	380	1 052	9 415	9 415	877	2 160	1 815	
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	100	100	100	--	--	200	
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	171	--	--	--	80	80	--	--	--	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	171	--	--	700	780	780	--	--	280	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	15	--	92	--	611	611	--	--	1 400	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Community Assets</b>	75	--	92	--	671	671	--	--	1 400	
<b>Investment properties</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	53	--	
<b>Housing</b>	200	--	7	50	50	50	15	50	--	
<b>Other Assets</b>	200	--	7	50	50	50	75	75	--	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Services</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Licences and Rights</b>	--	99	99	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	--	99	99	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	324	253	3	682	739	739	15	--	--	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	--	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1 100	969	--	19	19	19	--	--	--	
<b>Libraries</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	--	--	3 216	45	45	45	344	932	198	
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	--	--	98	--	--	--	--	730	--	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	--	--	98	--	--	--	--	730	--	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Community Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Investment properties</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	--	--	20	--	--	--	--	182	--	
<b>Housing</b>	--	--	7	45	45	45	75	50	--	
<b>Other Assets</b>	--	--	27	45	45	45	75	75	--	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Services</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Licences and Rights</b>	--	99	99	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	--	99	99	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	--	--	399	--	--	--	192	399	132	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	--	--	225	--	--	--	117	221	66	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	--	--	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	--	--	2 522	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Libraries</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	100	100	100	--	--	--	
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200	
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	171	--	68	--	80	80	--	130	--	
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	171	--	88	700	780	780	--	730	200	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	15	--	92	--	611	611	--	--	1 400	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Community Assets</b>	75	--	92	--	671	671	--	--	1 400	
<b>Investment properties</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	--	--	20	--	--	--	--	270	--	
<b>Housing</b>	200	--	7	95	95	95	90	50	--	
<b>Other Assets</b>	200	--	27	95	95	95	95	220	--	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Services</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Licences and Rights</b>	--	99	99	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	--	99	99	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	324	253	362	682	739	739	167	399	132	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	692	211	241	132	3 612	3 612	119	228	66	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	124	214	144	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1 100	969	2 522	19	19	19	--	--	--	
<b>Libraries</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	2 633	1 745	3 575	1 097	9 460	9 460	1 221	3 991	2 013	
<b>ASSET REGISTER EXPENDITURE - PPE (WDV)</b>										
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>	718	560	402	11 477	11 541	373	244	316	287	
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>	399	366	352	--	--	407	382	297	532	
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>	1 116	1 078	1 040	--	--	1 029	1 019	1 008	1 197	
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>	5 274	5 870	5 748	--	--	5 407	4 986	4 698	4 274	
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	5 010	4 825	4 639	--	--	5 096	5 096	5 066	5 096	
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	13 877	12 798	12 167	11 477	11 541	12 312	11 827	11 472	11 187	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	1 137	1 127	1 210	1 271	1 00	1 006	1 791	1 777	3 162	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Community Assets</b>	1 137	1 127	1 210	1 271	1 00	1 006	1 791	1 777	3 162	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Revenue Generating</b>	111	--	--	111	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>	111	--	--	111	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Investment properties</b>	9 560	9 433	9 443	28 097	34 043	9 408	9 373	9 609	9 673	
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	4 485	4 307	4 136	--	--	4 051	3 982	3 833	3 853	
<b>Housing</b>	14 046	13 800	13 879	28 097	34 043	13 460	13 376	13 447	13 226	
<b>Other Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Services</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Licences and Rights</b>	278	314	352	314	249	249	167	86	5	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	278	314	352	314	249	249	167	86	5	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 181	1 087	1 122	--	--	1 589	1 483	1 609	1 469	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	2 972	2 560	2 254	--	--	3 192	4 638	4 193	3 598	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	4 598	5 117	4 777	--	--	8 181	8 164	9 337	8 710	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	3 154	3 198	4 963	--	--	4 464	3 046	3 428	2 910	
<b>Libraries</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	46 991	46 116	46 417	39 270	45 933	47 233	45 352	45 342	44 254	
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	2 144	2 385	3 024	3 237	3 100	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	18 149	18 789	18 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	83 838	91 672	82 598	
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 236	67 285	67 285	79 256	82 282	86 407	
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>	--	--	--	--	593	588	--	--	--	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 236	67 933	67 933	79 286	82 292	86 407	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Community Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Investment properties</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	257	256	
<b>Housing</b>	--	--	--	297	450	450	540	540	540	
<b>Other Assets</b>	397	478	714	852	870	870	818	827	836	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Services</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Licences and Rights</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	851	1 762	829	484	68	68	454	474	493	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	392	406	785	--	1 371	1 371	2 501	6 961	4 364	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 128	3 126	496	498	499	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Libraries</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	26 293	21 144	39 297	16 583	76 319	76 526	86 939	94 173	95 695	

15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Table A9 - Asset Management

**Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management:**

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff-setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

The following key dates are set out for the budget process - .

- **7 December 2016** – Management meeting considering budget inputs
- **13 March 2017** – Meeting Budget Steering Committee
- **27 March 2017** – Council Budget Workshop draft 2017/2018 MTREF
- **27 March 2017** – Tabling of draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget.
- **28 & 29 March 2017** – Publish/Advertise draft budget on website and in newspaper(s)
- **30 April 2017** – Final date for public comments
- **15 May 2017** – Council meeting for approval of 2017/2018 MTREF budget

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DL

## 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised by means of a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform that, correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument used by municipalities to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision-making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim at co-ordinating the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that alignment exists between



15 MAY 2017

national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner that is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's strategic objectives for the 2017/18 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

### **IDP Strategic Objectives**

All IDP objectives are reflected in **Table 21 – MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**, **Table 22 - MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure** and **Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures		4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 340	14 840	9 622	9 947	10 391
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads		53 141	54 614	76 461	73 526	71 208	71 208	84 214	87 786	92 450
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.		11 483	12 246	12 726	12 901	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines		53 208	57 313	64 311	58 519	63 363	63 363	64 970	76 550	76 000
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development		16	17	20	24	24	24	24	24	24
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124

Table 21 - MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

20

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures		14 536	12 376	14 320	16 442	15 669	15 669	18 033	18 891	19 798
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads		78 081	84 249	110 891	108 846	106 424	106 424	123 854	131 568	138 469
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.		10 528	11 495	12 523	11 226	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 495	13 894
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines		15 376	16 886	18 868	14 991	21 325	21 325	19 402	21 898	19 657
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development		5 683	5 780	6 257	6 954	6 955	6 955	5 976	6 306	6 657
Allocations to other priorities											
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>

Table 22 - BRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

al

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	93	63	20	30	150	150	35	168	78
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	1 246	1 262	1 153	142	4 905	4 905	911	2 244	1 630
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	542	84	2 271	345	425	425	205	285	215
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	226	199	105	558	3 958	3 958	51	310	54
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	526	136	28	23	23	23	19	145	36
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	1 221	3 091	2 013

**Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

**2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which in turn is directly linked to individual employee' performance.



At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance are being considered. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as per **Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle:**

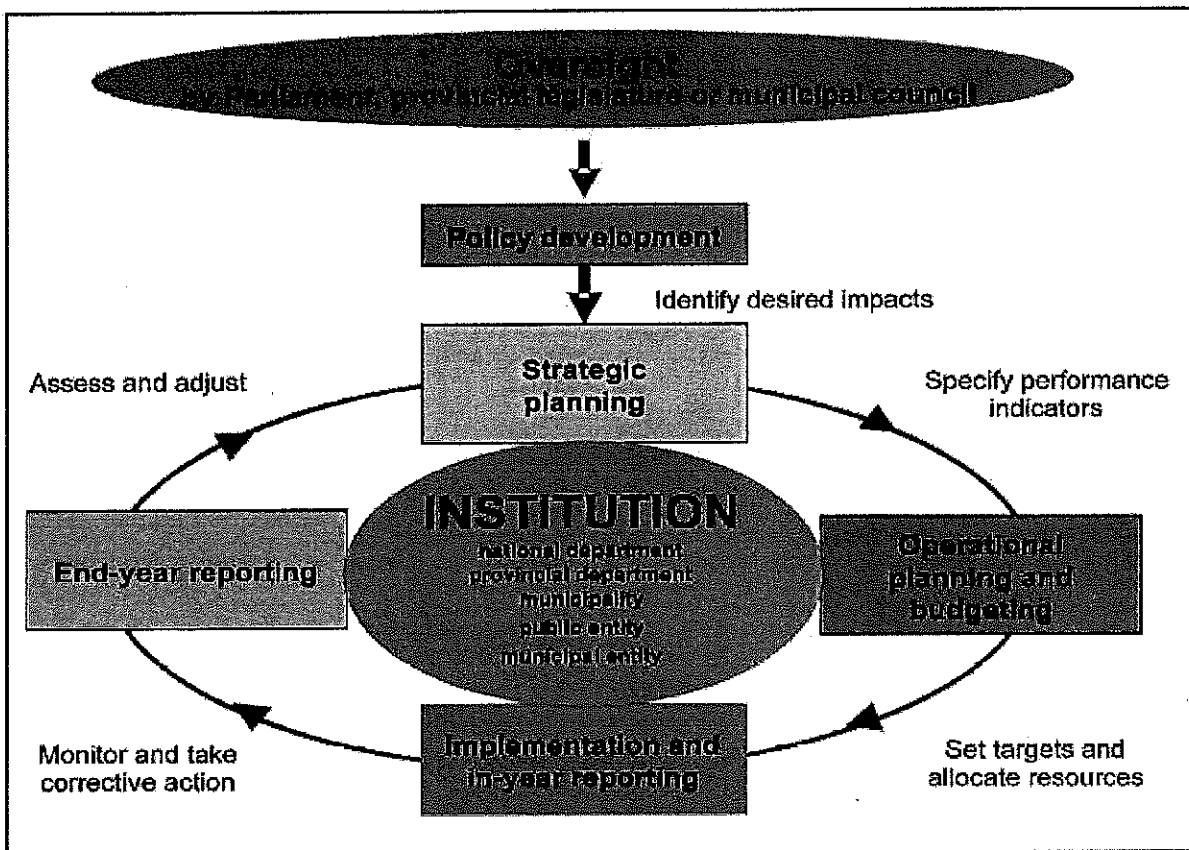


Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality has consequently adopted one integrated performance management system that encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on progress against plan);

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 28 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREYDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017

FAX: 028 426 1014  
 TEL: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten initials or mark.

- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement); and
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DL

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes this financial year.

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18	Medium Term	Revenue &
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>										
<b>Executive</b>										
Facilitate Council/Management Strategic Session by December 2016	Number of Strategic Sessions facilitated Dec 2016	1	1	0	1	1	1			
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance IGR in the Overberg	Number of DCF meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Implement revised organisational structure	Revised organisational structure implemented	0	1 Review	1 Review	1	1	1			
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme per FTE target, by June (Reg)	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) created during the financial year	170 (Job opportunities)	35	45	7	7	7	5		
People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved Employment Equity Plan, by June (Reg)	Number of people from EE target groups employed	3	38	17	1	0	0	1		
<b>Risk Management Meetings</b>										
<b>Executive Support</b>										
Internal Audit	Number of meetings	0	1	4	4	4	4			
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop IRAP	Plan developed	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>IRAP &amp; Communication</b>										
Review and Adoption of Communication Strategy	Communication Strategy reviewed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Internal Newsletters	Number of newsletters	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Communication Action plan	Communication action plan developed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Performance &amp; Risk Management</b>										
<b>Risk Management Meetings</b>										
Prepare and adoption of TL SDRIP	Number of meetings									
Shared Services	Number of reports	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
Shared Services Report to DCF Tech	Number of reports	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
Table Updated Risk register reports	Number of reports	0	0	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Vote 2 - Management Services</b>										
<b>Human Resources</b>										
LfL meetings	No of meetings	12	10	11	2	2	2	2	2	2
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained	120%	100%	98,90%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
% Budget spend on training	% spent	0,34%	0,24%	60% of training Budget	1%	0,20%	0,20%			
<b>Supply Chain Management</b>										
Develop Preferential Procurement Policy	Preferential Procurement Policy developed	0	0	0	1	1	1			
Performance Management	28 days after adoption of Budget	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Prepare and adoption of TL SDRIP	Draft Procurement Policy developed	0	0	0	1	1	1			
Develop draft incentive policy	Draft incentive Policy developed									
<b>Administration</b>										
Conduct ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Distribute Minutes, Council and Mayco meeting agendas with in a timeframe	No of meeting agenda distributed	20	14	20	40	26	26			
<b>Financial Administration</b>										
Compilation of Draft Costing Model Research Report	Draft Costing Model Research Report compiled by Sep 2016				1	1	1			
Cost coverage (Reg)	% ability to meet	12,50%	66%	34,50%	30%	30%	30%			
Cost coverage (Reg)	No of days	6,08	40	23,66	30	30	30			
Service Debtors	% Outstanding	1,90%	3%	1,80%	3%	3%	3%			
% of each of budget spend (Reg)	% Outstanding	65,68%	108%	20,60%	95%	95%	95%			
<b>IDP/LED</b>										
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed	0	0	0	1	1	1			
District LED/ Tourism Strategy	Tabled to Council	0	1	0	1	1	1			
Draft IDP tabled	Tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Final IDP Tabled	Tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>										
<b>Human Resources</b>										
LfL meetings	No of meetings							10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained							60%	60%	60%
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov							1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills							2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent							0,24%	0,24%	0,24%
<b>Committee, Records &amp; Councilor Support</b>										
Conduct ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings							4	4	4
<b>Information Services (ICT)</b>										
Review IT policy	Policy reviewed							1	1	1
Update ICT Hardware	ICT Hardware updated							1	1	1
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>										
<b>Executive</b>										
Cost Coverage (Reg)	% ability to meet							30	30	30
% of each of budget spend (Reg)	% spent							95%	95%	95%
Expenditure	% ability to meet							30	30	30
Cost Coverage (Reg)	% Outstanding							3	3	3
Service Debtors (Reg)	% Outstanding							3	3	3
<b>Supply Chain Management</b>										
Execute annual stock taking	Number stock taking executed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Invite Service Provider to register on SD	Service providers registered	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SDM policy review	Policy reviewed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>										
<b>Municipal Health</b>										
Drinking water samples	No of samples	240	287	210	400	400	400	250	250	250
Food samples	No of samples	332	312	350	240	240	240	240	240	240
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections	162	137	135	120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewage final Outflow samples	No of samples	275	190	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Inspect food premises	No of inspections	1644	1600	1844	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
<b>Environmental Management</b>										
Coastal Committees	No of reports	7	4	4	4	5	3	4	4	4
Solid Waste	No of reports	0	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4
Nonverbal Landfill Committee	No of reports	0	2	4	4	3	2	4	4	4
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports	0	2	4	4	3	2	4	4	4
Emergency Services	Revised plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management Plan revise	Framework revised	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Revised Plan	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Sater Community project plan	Revised Plan	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Review Famine and Fire season readiness plan</b>										
<b>LED, Tourism, Records &amp; EPWP</b>										
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme per FTE target, by June (Reg)	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) created during the financial year							1	1	1
<b>Review EPWP Policy</b>										
<b>Roads</b>										
Upgrading of roads	Rm by June	2,68	4,00	6,82	6	6	6			
Roads repave	Rm by June	42,81	40,12	45,23	32	35	38	42	42	42
Roads Blotter	Rm by June	7432,27	6299,68	5845,63	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to OTRV	Plan submitted							1	1	1
<b>Reports</b>										
Quarterly controlling report	No of reports	6	13	12	12	12	12	1	1	1
Report Management meetings	No of reports							1	1	1
Update website information on website	Website updated	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Table Report Access Control Policy	Policy Tabled	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Develop Road Marketing Plan	Plan developed	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives



15 MAY 2017

AS

**Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2017/18 MTREF.**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.0%	5.1%	4.7%	0.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.4%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	30.7%	32.4%	22.7%	4.7%	18.9%	18.9%	18.9%	21.0%	20.9%	18.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-141.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	100.0%	103.4%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.2%	24.0%	21.3%	19.5%	19.2%	19.2%	19.2%	17.8%	16.2%	15.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 60ie)										
Creditors to Cash and investments		16.2%	16.6%	10.1%	23.3%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%	12.4%	11.2%	9.0%
<b>Other indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (klt) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.3%	54.3%	47.1%	60.3%	57.9%	57.9%	57.9%	56.4%	53.8%	55.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	55.5%	58.2%	50.3%	63.9%	61.3%	61.3%	61.3%	58.6%	56.3%	58.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.9%	14.6%	22.1%	8.6%	45.8%	45.3%	45.3%	48.6%	48.0%	47.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	6.4%	6.0%	2.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.9%	4.6%	4.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	8.2	7.6	14.8	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.7	12.4	16.2	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.3%	20.6%	51.0%	13.3%	16.7%	16.7%	16.7%	20.2%	19.2%	18.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks**

AS

### 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long-term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. This creditworthiness is very low at this stage. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. This ratio is by far below the borrowing capacity of the municipality, but it needs to be noted that capital grants and transfers have contributed significantly to the municipality's capital expenditure programmes, thus limiting the need for borrowing;
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure; and
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.

#### 2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, bank overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves; and
- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. A ratio in the region of 50% is a general benchmark and the municipality is currently well below this benchmark.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 clove's and the principal B161 X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

#### 2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of more than 2, which is a general benchmark,

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AM

hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 2. The municipality is currently operating at a level well below the benchmark; and

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

#### 2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- Only a small percentage of revenue is derived from consumers and this indicator is still very good at the municipality.

#### 2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- Due to the deteriorating financial position of the municipality, it will become increasingly difficult for the municipality to settle creditors within the legislated period of 30 days;
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue are very high when compared to other municipalities; and
- The expenditure on repairs and maintenance is well in line with acceptable levels, but the actual cost will only be determined when a costing system is implemented.

## 2.4 Overview of budget-related- policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

### 2.4.1 Credit control and debt collection policies

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

The scope of this policy includes the following:

- Credit control procedures and mechanisms;
- Debt Collection Procedures and mechanisms;
- Interest on arrears, where applicable;

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Extension on time under certain circumstances; and
- The termination or restriction of services when payments are in arrears.

#### 2.4.2 Management and administration of Immovable assets

This policy is set out to guide the municipality to ensure that immovable property is managed and administrated in the best interest of the local community. Guidance are provided for the following:

- Regulation on use;
- Regulation on sale; and
- Regulation on lease.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

#### 2.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy sets out in detail all supply chain procedures to be followed when procuring goods and services.

#### 2.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The objective of this policy is set out as follows:

- Ensure compliance with relevant legal and statutory requirements relating to cash management and investments;
- Ensure that council of the municipality who effectively are custodians of the public revenues, collects, manages the cash resources effectively and efficiently; and
- Ensure optimal return on investment without incurring undue risk when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

#### 2.4.5 Tariff Policies

The Municipality's tariff policies are aimed at establishing the following:

- The tariffs of the municipality conform to acceptable policy principles;
- Financial services are financially sustainable;

- There is certainty in the Council, of how the tariffs will be determined;
- Tariffs of the Municipality comply with the applicable legislation; and
- Tariffs should take into consideration relief to the indigent.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

#### 2.4.6 Budget Policy

The policy aims to give effect to:

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- The requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- Budget and Reporting Regulations (Notice 393 of 2009); and
- Any other directive issued by the Minister of Finance in terms of Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### 2.4.7 Funding and Reserve Policy

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced once the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes. The requirements of the MFMA are therefore clear in that the budget must be cash-funded i.e. cash receipts inclusive of prior cash surpluses must equal or be more than cash paid. In determining whether the budget is actually cash-funded and in addition ensuring long term financial sustainability, the municipality will use analytical processes, including those specified by National Treasury from time to time.

#### 2.4.8 Asset Management Policy

The objective of this Asset Management Policy is to ensure that the municipality:

*ds*



- Has consistent application of asset management principles;
- Implements accrual accounting;
- Complies with PFMA, MFMA, Treasury Regulation, GRAP and other related legislation;
- Safeguards and controls the assets of the municipality; and
- Optimises asset usage.

#### 2.4.9 Borrowing Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the following:

- Risk Management;
- Cost of Borrowings; and
- Prudence.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

#### 2.4.10 Policy on Long-term planning

The objective of this policy is to ensure the implementation of the sound and good financial strategies that will enhance the future financial sustainability of the municipality.

#### 2.4.11 Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy

The policy aims to guide the municipality with regards to the following:

- New Capital Infrastructure Investment;
- Refurbishment and significant Infrastructure maintenance; and
- Funding of Capital Infrastructure Investment.

#### 2.4.12 Bad Debt Write Off Policy

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework for:

- Limiting the circumstances which may make the recovery of certain debts impossible, impractical or financially unfeasible, and that such debts may have to be written off;

- Determining, when such circumstances have arisen, whether to write off any debts; and
- The procedures for writing off such debts.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

#### 2.4.13 Payroll Management and Administration Policy

The policy recognised and aims to guide the following:

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- Payroll is the single largest type of expenditure for the Overberg District Municipality. Timely and accurate payroll reporting is necessary to appropriately budget, plan and manage costs and to correctly report on the financial position of the Municipality. Payroll transactions are no different than any other expenditure and require the application of the same standard of internal control; and
- Employees expect and should receive prompt and accurate payment for their time and attendance. Therefore, processing and maintaining accurate payroll records is an extremely important function requiring strict controls and close management.

#### 2.4.14 Demand Management Policy

The objective of the Demand Management Policy is to ensure that the resources required to support the strategic objectives, as described in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), are delivered at the correct time, at the right price and at the right location, and that the quantity and quality will satisfy needs. In infrastructure projects, demand management will ensure that projects that support the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) are identified, prioritised and budgeted for in a systematic manner.

#### 2.4.15 Virement Policy

The purpose of this policy is therefore to provide a framework whereby transfers between line items within votes of the operating budget may be performed with the approval of certain officials.

#### 2.4.16 Customer Care Policy

The policy aims to facilitate and guide:

- To move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of the community in harmony with its natural environment;
- Specifically to the poor and disadvantaged, provided that, where applicable, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable, arising from any other liability or obligation, are paid for;
- To provide efficient, effective and transparent administration that conforms to constitutional principles;
- To ensure that the municipality is financially and economically viable; and
- To create a harmonious relationship between the municipality and the local municipalities through the acknowledgement of reciprocal rights and duties.

#### 2.4.17 Policy for calculation for the Impairment of Debtors Policy

The purpose of the policy is to provide guidelines for the calculation of provision for bad debt.

#### 2.4.18 Anti-fraud, Corruption and Financial Misconduct Policy

The purpose of this policy is to establish boundaries for acceptable behaviour and guidelines for the application of the fraud prevention plan.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

#### 2.4.19 Liquidity Policy

The Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that the municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014

and e-mail to the municipality at [info@odm.gov.za](mailto:info@odm.gov.za)

This Policy is implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that the municipality has to maintain in order to comply with relevant legislation and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved / reviewed by the Council from time to time.

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 2.5.1 External factors

Domestically, after five years of strong growth, during which about two million jobs were created, our economy shrank fast and millions of people lost their jobs. It is expected that recovery from

this deterioration will be slow and uneven and that growth for 2017/18 will be minimal with a slightly better growth in the outer years.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for operational cost; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

### 2.5.2 Credit rating outlook

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The credit outlook of South Africa remained under pressure with the current selected junk status be given by international credit agencies. This could be attributed to the numerous violent protest actions in the various sectors of the South African economy. Most recently, the mining sector was negatively affected by these actions. This made South Africa less attractive to foreign investors and largely contributed to the ever widening trade deficit. A deterioration in the local currency, in a country very dependent on imports, is also placing pressure on the inflationary outlook of the country and it was therefore necessary for the Reserve Bank to increase interest rates.

### 2.5.3 Collection rate for revenue services

Only a small percentage of the municipality's revenue is derived from consumers. However, the municipality is confident that it will collect almost all outstanding debtors (95%) over the MTREF period.

### 2.5.4 Salary increases

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. Municipalities were advised to provide for the following salaries and wages increase over the MTREF period:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – CPI + 1% = 7.4%;

- 2018/19 Financial Year – CPI + 1% = 6.7% (to be negotiated); and
- 2019/20 Financial Year – CPI + 1% = 6.6% (to be negotiated).

### 2.5.5 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Sustainable job creation;
- Enhancing education and skills development;
- Improving health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 4457 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

To achieve these priorities, integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programmes. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

MFMA Circulars 85 dated 9 December 2016 and 86 dated 8 March 2017 highlight the following key focus areas to be considered during the 2017/18 budget process:

- Vulnerability to capital outflows;
- Reforms to local government fiscal framework;
- Back-to-basics;
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts;
- Development of the Integrated Development Plan;
- Sustainable job creation;
- Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base;
- Implementing the National Development Plan; and
- Funding choices.

2.5.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Due to financial constraints, the municipality is under constant pressure to deliver on programmes.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term provides a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:  
Released 19 May 2017. FAX: 021 195 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	550	550	550
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	116	137	28	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 401	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	-	3 519	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 640
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 995	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 793	45 564	47 739
Contracted services	126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 185	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	510	319	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education and Training Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term

It is clear from the above that the municipality's revenue sources are not sufficient to fund the operating expenditure. The table is also a clear illustration of the dependence on government funding.

## 2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining whether the budget is funded over the medium- term. **Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement** is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280




15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
Receipts										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	680	486	457	590	550	550	550	550	550
Other revenue	15 518	16 913	16 933	26 694	28 453	28 453	28 453	27 741	25 513	31 338
Government - operating	99 574	104 580	138 807	126 237	116 904	116 904	116 904	141 905	158 275	161 836
Government - capital	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Interest	1 295	1 682	2 189	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(113 563)	(121 610)	(152 518)	(152 355)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(169 067)	(181 387)	(188 315)
Finance charges	(233)	(150)	(163)	(259)	(326)	(326)	(326)	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	-	(5)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>2 176</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>8 028</b>	<b>6 486</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 132	-	3 726	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(2 119)	(1 745)	(1 054)	(1 097)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(1 745)</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>(3 091)</b>	<b>(613)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 021)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 027)</b>	<b>(782)</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>(1 061)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(907)</b>	<b>(995)</b>	<b>(536)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>2 222</b>	<b>(350)</b>	<b>8 017</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>(5 347)</b>	<b>(5 347)</b>	<b>(5 347)</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3 942</b>	<b>5 338</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 487	14 710	14 359	10 787	22 376	22 376	22 376	17 029	17 908	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement

 15 MAY 2017

2.6.3 Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the



MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). The municipality is currently compliant in this regard.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 903	21 850	27 186
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	(1 400)
Non current assets - investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>14 710</b>	<b>14 359</b>	<b>22 376</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 903</b>	<b>21 850</b>	<b>25 786</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	8 214	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(24 558)	(26 199)	(19 591)	(27 404)	(33 558)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 395)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>(16 345)</b>	<b>(21 948)</b>	<b>(7 770)</b>	<b>(27 404)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(28 395)</b>	<b>(28 258)</b>	<b>(28 259)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>31 054</b>	<b>36 308</b>	<b>30 146</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>46 383</b>	<b>50 107</b>	<b>34 845</b>

**Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

#### 2.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in **Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement**. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Some of the measures are discussed below.

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 503	21 850	27 186
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	31 054	36 303	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	45 303	50 107	54 045
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(4.1%)	(38.3%)	(3.5%)	14.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	87.6%	92.4%	62.7%	100.0%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	51.2%	4.3%	18.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(1)	80.4%	100.0%	29.5%	100.0%	64.6%	64.6%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	30.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8.3%	156.6%	(73.5%)	34.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	44.8%	47.3%	90.5%	34.3%	156.3%	156.3%	178.4%	185.5%	201.2%	209.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	69.9%	4.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%

Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement

2.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality’s forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A ‘positive’ cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement and this will be achieved with this budget for the duration of the MTREF period.

If the municipality’s forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with Section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7230  
 15 MAY 2017

2.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

TEL: 028 425 1147 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. The municipality is currently in a surplus.

2.6.4.3 *Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents*

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective.

2.6.4.4 *Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The municipality has difficulty in identifying new funding sources and additional grant funding might be the only alternative.

2.6.4.5 *Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase over macro inflation target*

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREKASDORP 200



15 MAY 2017

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4.6 – 6.4 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue.

2.6.4.6 *Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue*

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and

credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is very close to 100%, which is very good.

#### 2.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. This percentage is very low, but is mainly attributable to the high collection rate of the municipality.

#### 2.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent payments has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year.

#### 2.6.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all grants for the 2017/18 financial year. The percentage being shown as outstanding.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

#### 2.6.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

#### 2.6.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds being committed to asset repair could also

indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

*2.6.4.12 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

A small, handwritten mark or signature at the bottom right corner of the page.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes and Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds highlights the above.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
National Government:	49 777	53 586	56 672	56 990	56 840	56 840	62 321	74 621	73 911
Local Government Equitable Share	46 637	50 397	51 338	52 163	52 163	52 163	57 266	67 781	70 043
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	863	930						
EPWP Incentive	1 000	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 142	3 124	
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant			2 154	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 643	2 716	2 968
Provincial Government:	52 175	54 562	73 655	69 397	71 885	71 885	80 346	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK	51 131	53 038	70 000	140	68 830	68 830	75 806	83 359	87 052
Seta	367	237	278	350	205	205	100	100	100
Other provincial	50			68 830	-	-			
Karvyderskraal									
Health Subsidy	115	125	138		133	133	143	143	143
Financial Management Grant	85		1 593		1 952	1 952			
Coastal Management Plan	114	268	515						
Tourism Projects	14								
Management Support (MPIP)	221								
Risk Assessment	66	35							
Compliance Model									
Coastal Management Plan									
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		80	820		400	400			
Municipal Performance Management Grant			50						
Operational Support Grant									
Financial Management Support Grant									
Greenest Municipality			12	76	-	-			
Risk Management			154						
Office Upgrading and Maintenance		694	57						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	97								
CDW Operational Support Grant			26		184	184	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model			11						
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant					60	60			
Human Capacity Building Grant					120	120	240	360	480
District Municipality: [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>101 952</b>	<b>108 148</b>	<b>130 327</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>130 985</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>142 667</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
National Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Greenest Municipality	-	25	64	-	70	70	800	-	-
Sport and Recreational	303								
Compliance			32						
Risk			12						
WG Financial Management			32						
CDW			3						
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		62	18		2 200	2 200	800		
District Municipality: [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>101 952</b>	<b>108 235</b>	<b>130 487</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>130 985</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>143 467</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Transfer to debtor	(51)	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	49 777	53 637	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 321	74 621	73 911
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	49 828	53 586	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 321	74 621	73 911
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 642	8 252	4 189	-	11 821	11 821	-	-	-
Repayment of grants	-	395	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	49 785	50 893	82 037	69 397	60 064	60 064	80 346	83 518	87 781
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	52 175	54 562	73 653	69 397	71 885	71 885	80 346	83 518	87 781
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8 252	4 189	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>102 003</b>	<b>108 148</b>	<b>130 327</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>142 667</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>8 252</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>11 821</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	303	12	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	12	136	99	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	12	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>102 306</b>	<b>108 235</b>	<b>130 487</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>143 467</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>8 264</b>	<b>4 251</b>	<b>11 821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7800



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 022 426 1497 FAX: 022 426 1014  
 www.odm.org.za

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

There are 21 Councillors and 284 full-time employees at the Municipality. It is projected that the employee numbers will not increase over the MTRF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASBURG 7120  
 15 MAY 2017

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits highlights the above

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 413	3 290	3 391	3 576	3 526	3 526	3 575	3 718	3 866
Pension and UIF Contributions	141	141	178	193	130	130	131	136	141
Medical Aid Contributions	13	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 284	1 270	1 330	1 491	1 484	1 484	1 500	1 560	1 622
Cellphone Allowance	225	220	217	275	256	256	256	265	276
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	71	57	67	81	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>5 144</b>	<b>4 996</b>	<b>5 183</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>5 679</b>	<b>5 906</b>
% increase		(2.9%)	3.7%	8.4%	(4.0%)	-	1.2%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 808	2 066	2 147	3 186	2 554	2 554	3 247	3 572	3 807
Pension and UIF Contributions	3	4	4	6	5	5	6	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69	240	294	346	364	364	426	455	485
Cellphone Allowance	-	12	12	-	15	15	18	19	20
Housing Allowances	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other benefits and allowances	9	0	20	24	24	24	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave	21	23	(23)	70	17	17	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>2 458</b>	<b>3 636</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>4 354</b>
% increase		22.7%	4.6%	47.9%	(17.9%)	-	28.3%	6.7%	6.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	41 549	46 629	50 890	60 928	63 896	63 896	66 055	68 656	73 265
Pension and UIF Contributions	6 993	7 608	8 390	8 589	9 054	9 054	9 545	10 219	10 937
Medical Aid Contributions	2 754	3 065	3 336	3 660	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime	1 365	2 083	2 225	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 400	3 449	4 090	4 455	4 533	4 533	4 938	5 292	5 669
Cellphone Allowance	-	39	168	-	430	430	318	342	368
Housing Allowances	159	164	697	747	747	747	673	715	760
Other benefits and allowances	2 363	2 404	2 593	4 058	2 557	2 557	2 665	2 889	3 087
Payments in lieu of leave	578	473	445	790	454	454	505	507	510
Long service awards	418	282	344	474	491	491	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 114	1 435	1 524	4 114	2 504	2 504	2 404	2 463	2 525
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>60 692</b>	<b>67 632</b>	<b>74 703</b>	<b>89 552</b>	<b>89 909</b>	<b>89 909</b>	<b>93 496</b>	<b>97 928</b>	<b>104 487</b>
% increase		11.4%	10.5%	19.9%	0.4%	-	4.0%	4.7%	6.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>67 750</b>	<b>74 978</b>	<b>82 344</b>	<b>98 804</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>107 691</b>	<b>114 747</b>
		10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	-	4.6%	4.8%	6.6%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>67 750</b>	<b>74 978</b>	<b>82 344</b>	<b>98 804</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>107 691</b>	<b>114 747</b>
% increase		10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	-	4.6%	4.8%	6.6%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>62 606</b>	<b>69 982</b>	<b>77 161</b>	<b>93 188</b>	<b>92 893</b>	<b>92 893</b>	<b>97 324</b>	<b>102 012</b>	<b>108 840</b>

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits

21



## 2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables are applicable:

- Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification);
- Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote);
- Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote);
- Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification); and
- Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 2010/11 STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1411 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 www.odm.org.za

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates															
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue															
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550	
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	748	714	714	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	1 428	714	10 744	11 358	11 990	
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0											0	0	0	
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits															
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143	
Agency services	700	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	778	8 401	8 722	9 158	
Transfers and subsidies	142 799											142 799	158 275	161 836	
Other revenue	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8 552	9 300	10 048	
Gains on disposal of PPE															
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>145 133</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>3 807</b>	<b>3 807</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>3 807</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 379</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	15 473	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	97 324	102 012	108 840	
Remuneration of councillors	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 481	5 879	5 906	
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101	
Finance charges	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5 335	5 573	5 573	
Bulk purchases															
Other materials	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	43 793	45 564	47 739	
Contracted services	918	886	1 125	886	886	1 257	1 225	1 225	918	886	918	12 019	17 252	14 917	
Transfers and subsidies															
Other expenditure	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	13 180	13 288	13 400	
Loss on disposal of PPE															
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 654</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>29 285</b>	<b>14 796</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>186 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>139 686</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 461)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 068)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	800											800			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>131 486</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 461)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 068)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Taxation															
Attributable to minorities															
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>131 486</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 461)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 068)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORF 7280**



15 MAY 2017

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020

TEL: 028 425 1117 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
Governance and administration	63 785	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	990	73 815	86 360	86 414
Executive and council	832	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	778	8 533	8 550	9 302
Finance and administration	62 952	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	65 282	77 702	77 112
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	2 257	1 324	1 324	1 324	1 324	2 038	2 038	1 324	1 324	2 038	1 324	1 324	18 973	19 522	20 905
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 748	1 748	1 034	1 034	1 748	1 034	1 034	14 555	15 391	16 260
Public safety	1 079	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	4 147	3 853	4 358
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	554	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	271	278	285
Economic and environmental services	79 835	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	80 046	83 106	87 256
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	79 827	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	79 945	83 005	87 156
Environmental protection	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Trading services	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>145 933</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 379</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
Governance and administration	3 493	3 461	3 791	3 461	4 292	3 493	3 461	3 461	3 493	3 461	3 461	3 494	42 732	46 361	45 318
Executive and council	912	880	912	880	880	912	880	880	912	880	880	153	9 953	10 410	10 879
Finance and administration	2 490	2 490	2 697	2 490	3 251	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	3 249	31 612	34 765	33 059
Internal audit	91	91	91	91	151	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 157	1 246	1 341
Community and public safety	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	6 157	4 256	4 256	4 256	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	50 262	53 301	58 889
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 352	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	12 947	13 405	13 894
Public safety	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	2 671	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	23 638	27 315	29 395
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	2 133	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	13 626	14 560	15 599
Economic and environmental services	8 778	8 778	8 778	8 778	9 851	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	6 778	84 036	87 377	91 840
Planning and development	136	136	136	136	212	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 713	1 837	1 968
Road transport	6 445	6 445	6 445	6 445	9 045	6 445	6 445	6 445	6 445	6 445	6 445	6 445	78 545	83 066	87 156
Environmental protection	188	188	188	188	293	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 367	2 535	2 718
Trading services	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 192	3 430	3 430
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 192	3 430	3 430
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 654</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>20 265</b>	<b>14 786</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	131 486	(12 122)	(12 361)	(12 122)	(17 972)	(11 779)	(11 747)	(12 461)	(12 154)	(11 408)	(12 122)	(12 068)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>131 486</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 461)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 068)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

**Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	923	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	869	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	63 538	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	81 349	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	2 103	2 103	1 389	1 389	2 103	1 389	1 389	98 789	103 178	108 710
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>145 933</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 379</b>	<b>173 384</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1 193	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 425	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	782	782	782	782	1 053	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9 654	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance	1 569	1 569	1 776	1 569	1 928	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	19 402	21 893	19 857
Vote 5 - Community Services	10 903	10 903	10 903	10 903	15 846	11 242	11 242	11 242	10 903	10 903	10 903	10 903	136 802	145 374	153 354
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 654</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>20 265</b>	<b>14 786</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	131 486	(12 122)	(12 361)	(12 122)	(17 972)	(11 779)	(11 747)	(12 461)	(12 154)	(11 408)	(12 122)	(12 068)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>131 486</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(17 972)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 461)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 068)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

**Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager															
Vote 2 - Management Services															
Vote 3 - Corporate Services															
Vote 4 - Finance															
Vote 5 - Community Services															
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>															
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			5	10			15						30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services															
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3	5	10				5	2				24	103	42
Vote 4 - Finance		12		2					11				51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services				30	20	15	110	28		853			1 116	2 529	1 845
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853			1 221	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853			1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
Governance and administration		15	10	22	8	19		5	12				90	345	150
Executive and council			5	10									15	18	18
Finance and administration		15	5	12	8	19		5	12				75	509	132
Internal audit														13	
Community and public safety				38	20	13	95	43		800			1 003	2 283	1 815
Community and social services															
Sport and recreation				30	20	15	95	45					205	255	215
Public safety										800			800	2 600	1 600
Housing															
Health															
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>							30	43		53			126	242	48
Planning and development							15						15	18	18
Road transport															
Environmental protection							15	43		53			111	244	30
<b>Trading services</b>															
Energy sources															
Water management															
Waste water management															
Waste management															
Other															
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853			1 221	3 091	2 013
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government															
Provincial Government										800			800		
District Municipality															
Other transfers and grants															
Transfers recognised - capital										800			800		
Public contributions & donations															
Borrowing												421	421	3 091	2 013
Internally generated funds												421	421	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>										800		421	1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates															
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue															
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550	
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	748	714	714	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	1 428	714	10 744	11 356	11 950	
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0											0	0	0	
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits															
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143	
Agency services	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 307	8 722	9 158	
Transfer receipts - operational	25 710	18 663	876	13 173	20	33 358	20	13 173	20	7 315	20	29 558	141 906	158 275	
Other revenue	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8 562	9 300	10 046	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>28 836</b>	<b>20 955</b>	<b>3 169</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>36 363</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>13 463</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>31 851</b>	<b>171 597</b>	<b>189 738</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital			300									300			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - etc)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/retrenching															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>28 836</b>	<b>20 955</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>13 463</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>31 851</b>	<b>172 397</b>	<b>189 738</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	13 424	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	5 705	94 862	96 844	
Remuneration of councillors	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 461	5 679	5 906	
Finance charges	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	(4 587)	323	323	
Bulk purchases - Electricity															
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer															
Other materials	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 626	43 526	45 421	
Contracted services	918	886	1 125	886	886	1 257	1 225	1 225	918	886	886	928	12 028	17 197	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	(12 082)			
Other expenditure												13 190	13 246	13 401	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>14 114</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>14 321</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>19 932</b>	<b>14 433</b>	<b>14 421</b>	<b>14 421</b>	<b>14 114</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>7 287</b>	<b>163 396</b>	<b>181 710</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853				1 221	3 091	
Repayment of borrowing						453 683.77						454	907	965	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>															
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>14 129</b>	<b>14 072</b>	<b>14 373</b>	<b>14 109</b>	<b>19 966</b>	<b>15 032</b>	<b>14 514</b>	<b>14 433</b>	<b>14 967</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>171 518</b>	<b>185 796</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>-13 988</b>	<b>6 884</b>	<b>(10 403)</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>(17 653)</b>	<b>21 334</b>	<b>(11 487)</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>(12 654)</b>	<b>(3 760)</b>	<b>(11 769)</b>	<b>24 111</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3 942</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	17 628	30 937	37 301	27 397	28 753	11 700	32 434	20 948	21 960	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 029	17 903	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	30 937	37 601	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 960	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 906	21 850	27 195	

Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality’s Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

**2.11 Allocations and grants made by the municipality**

Due to financial constraints, the municipality reduced the budget for allocations to other individuals and entities to zero for the entire MTREF period.

**2.12 Municipal Manager’s quality certificate**

I DAVID BERETTI, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Print Name DAVID BERETTI  
Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality

Signature

Date 18.4.2017

### Part 3 – Appendices

#### 3.1 Appendix A – Capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand		3	3				New or renewal
Internal Audit	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	12	-	Renewal
Internal Audit	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	6	-	Renewal
Committee, Records & councillors	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	6	6	Renewal
Committee, Records & councillors	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	12	-	Renewal
Emergency Services	DC3_Rescue Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	-	200	200	New
Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Vehicle	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	800	1 800	-	New
Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Station	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	1 400	New
Environmental Management	DC3_GIS Computer	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	-	-	New
Environmental Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	10	6	New
Environmental Management	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	13	34	12	Renewal
Executive	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	10	12	12	Renewal
Executive	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	6	6	Renewal
Expenditure	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	230	12	Renewal
Expenditure	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	6	6	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	10	12	12	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	6	6	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	2	-	-	Renewal
Human Resources	DC3_Projector	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	5	-	Renewal
Human Resources	DC3_Projector Screen	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	New
Human Resources	DC3_Whiteboard	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	-	-	New
Human Resources	DC3_Recording Device	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	2	-	New
Human Resources	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	12	12	New
Human Resources	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	6	6	Renewal
IDP & Communication	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	15	6	6	Renewal
IDP & Communication	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	12	12	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	11	-	-	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	-	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	36	12	12	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	30	-	-	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Upgrade of building	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	182	-	Renewal
Performance & Risk Management	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	-	24	24	Renewal
Performance & Risk Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	12	12	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	45	15	15	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	-	-	New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Sewerage Plant	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	-	150	-	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Upgrade ablution facilities	Operational Buildings	Social Housing	45	-	-	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3-Mobile Toilets	Operational Buildings	Social Housing	15	50	-	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Upgrade Buildings	Operational Buildings	Social Housing	30	-	-	New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Upgrade Water network	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	-	-	200	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	90	-	New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	20	-	-	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	9	12	12	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	6	6	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Smoke Detectors	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	30	-	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Safety Gate	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	8	-	New
Corporate Support	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	10	15	12	New
Corporate Support	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	20	6	Renewal
Corporate Support	DC3_Electrical Appliances	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	10	-	Renewal
Corporate Support	DC3_Smoke Detectors	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	-	50	-	Renewal
Corporate Support	DC3_Airconditioners	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	25	-	New
Corporate Support	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	-	-	Renewal
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>				<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET, PHALAMBOUR 7280  
 BREKASDORP



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

91

### 3.2 Appendix B – Tariff Listing

Refer to Appendix B attached.

### 3.3 Appendix C – Selected Supporting Schedules

Refer to Appendix C attached.

### 3.4 Appendix D – Budget related policy schedule

Refer to Appendix D attached.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



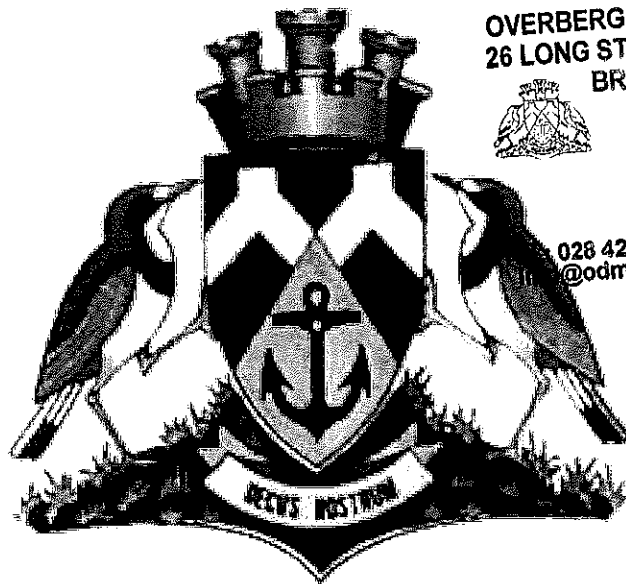
15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AI

APPENDIX B

# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 TARIFFS 2017/2018

ad



**INDEX**

	<b>Page number</b>
1. FIRE FIGHTING.....	3
2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS.....	6
3. FERRY .....	7
4. ROADS .....	8
5. MUNICIPAL HEALTH.....	8
6. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS.....	11
7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT.....	11
8. DIE DAM RESORT.....	16
9. DENNEHOF RESORT.....	19

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280**



**15 MAY 2017**

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

BA



15 MAY 2017

**1. FIRE FIGHTING**

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SPECIAL INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	6.4	1 000
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	6.4	500
	Per unit	Motor pumps	6.4	1 000
PERSONNEL	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	6.4	850
	Per hour	Senior	6.4	280
	Per hour	Junior	6.4	185
WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	6.4	15.10
	-	Chemicals	-	Cost price + 10% + 14%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	6.4	34
	Per unit per hour	Standby	6.4	345
ASSISTANCE TO OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	Assistance to outside services	-	Cost price + 10% + 14%
RECOVERY VEHICLE PRIVATE PERSONS AND ORGANISATIONS	Per call out	Call out	6.4	1 030
	Per hour	Recovery	6.4	1 690
RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COUNCIL AREA	Per kilometre	Tow in (within 25 km radius)	6.4	1 060
	Per call out	Tow in (outside 25 km radius)	6.4	34
	Per hour	Call out	-	Free
	Per hour	Recovery	6.4	1 060

TEL: 028 425 4457  
info@odm.org.za  
FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za

BT

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES OUTSIDE COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	6.4	1 030
	Per hour	Recovery	6.4	1 690
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)		1 060
NON-SUBSIDISED RESCUE ORGANISATIONS	-	Call out	-	Free
	-	Tow in (including subsistence & travel of personnel – where needed)	-	Actual cost + 14%
		Recovery (including rescue)	-	Actual cost + 14%
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Pumping swimming pools (office hours)	6.4	335
	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	6.4	185
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	6.4	560
	Per hour or part	Lighting	6.4	175
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	6.4	155
STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	6.4	810
	Per hour or part	Additional crew	6.4	330
TRAINING	Per person	First Aid level 1	6.4	680
	Per person	First Aid level 3	6.4	1 130
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	6.4	825
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	6.4	1 355
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	6.4	345
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	6.4	6.30
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	6.4	370
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	6.4	320
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	6.4	630
	-	Follow-up inspection	6.4	235
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	-	Actual cost + 14%
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	Per person per hour	Civil claims, insurance, civil court cases & other	6.4	475 + actual cost + 14%
DIVING TEAM	Per day	Diving team	6.4	1 200
LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	6.4	470

TEL: 028 428 1457 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	-	Per student per day	-	6.4	235
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	-	Per unit	-	6.4	175
FIRST AID REFRESHER TRAINING	-	-	-	6.4	220
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	-	Bulk > 1000L – Industry & commercial	6.4	1 265
	-	-	Small content <1000L – Farms & private	6.4	345
	-	-	LPG	6.4	165 + inspection tariff
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	-	Per vehicle	-	6.4	475
FIRE PERMIT	-	Per site	-	6.4	500
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	-	6.4	470
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	-	6.4	470
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	-	-	No charge
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	-	6.4	530 per hour per unit
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	Cost + 10% + 14%

TEL: 028 425 1014 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28

## 2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
<b>ADDITIONAL TARIFFS</b>	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	-	Cost + 10% + 14%
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	6.4	1.15
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	6.4	4.75
	Per page	Computer printouts	6.4	13.8
	Per page	Faxing	6.4	25.20
	Per cheque	Dishonoured cheques	6.4	125
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	6.4	125
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size black	6.4	90
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size colour	6.4	110
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A0 size	6.4	290
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size black	6.4	80
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size colour	6.4	90
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A1 size	6.4	175
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size black	6.4	66
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size colour	6.4	75
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A2 size	6.4	145
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size black	6.4	50
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size colour	6.4	60
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A3 size	6.4	115
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size black	6.4	20
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size colour	6.4	25
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A4 size	6.4	30
	Appeal	-	6.4	1 130
<b>NON-REFUNDABLE TENDER DOCUMENT</b>	-	Tender 9 years & 11 months +	6.4	1 130
	-	Tender 5 – 8 years 11 months	6.4	565

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1111 FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

SA



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 021 425 4477  
info@odm.org.za

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
	-	Tender 3 years 11 months - 4 years 11 months	6.4	225
	-	3 years	6.4	225
	-	Less than 3 years	6.4	112
	-	Banking Tender	6.4	565
<b>ELECTRONIC NOTICE BOARD</b>	Per day	Private Sector/Business per 24 hours rolling per slide	6.4	11.3
	Per day	Municipalities (local) per 24 hours rolling per slide	6.4	5.7
<b>PROPERTIES</b>	Per month	Head Office Shaded Parking (Officials only)	6.4	27
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>	Per hour	Environmental control officer (ECO) inspections	6.4	610
<b>3. FERRY TARIFFS</b>				
<b>FERRY TARIFFS</b>	Per vehicle	Tractor	6.4	25
	Per vehicle	Truck	6.4	55
	Per vehicle	Motor and LDV	6.4	55
	Per vehicle	Motorcycle	6.4	25
	Per item additional	Agricultural, industrial implements, boats, caravans	6.4	25
	Per person	Pedestrian	-	Free
	Per participant	Organised events	6.4	5.5
	Per month	Month tariff	6.4	310
	Annually	Annual tariff	6.4	1 800
<b>OTHER</b>	-	Service available	-	06:00 – 18:00
	-	Maximum mass	-	10T

2

#### 4. ROADS TARIFF

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	6.4	415
	-	Any additional structure posts	6.4	300

#### 5. MUNICIPAL HEALTH

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
WATER QUALITY MONITORING	-	All samples taken on request (except for governmental institutions) R 145 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
	-	With the application of a certificate of acceptability (COA) for a premise in an area that do not fall in a WSA: R145.00 per sample run (bacteriological and chemical) plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
	-	In the case of follow up samples in above tariff, if water quality does not comply with the SANS 241 code: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
	-	All routine follow up sample runs analysing water quality (bacteriological & chemical ) at premises with a COA	-	Free

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DA

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MONITORING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS ON REQUEST OF SUPPLIERS	-	All bacteriological & chemical analyses: R145,00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory	6.4	165
	-	Follow up samples in the case where a sample do not comply to stipulations of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	6.4	770
ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND FOODSTUFFS, DISINFECTANTS AND COSMETIC ACT, ACT 54 OF 1974	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	6.4	165
	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	6.4	480
	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	6.4	165
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	6.4	165
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	6.4	300
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENING (FUEL	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee	6.4	1 440

21





15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 1487 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)	-	(Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)	6.4	5 290	
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	6.4	21 460	
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	6.4	66 820	
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	6.4	133 770	
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	6.4	271 380	
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	6.4	165	
ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORT OR CERTIFICATE (EXCEPT IF REQUESTED BY A GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY)	-		6.4	480	
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-		6.4	10 640 per listed activity	
ATMOSPHERIC	-	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	6.4	10 640 per listed activity	
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	6.4	5 320 per listed activity	
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	6.4	2 130	
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	6.4		



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Local Municipalities	-	Health Service	New	5 per population
----------------------	---	----------------	-----	------------------

## 6. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	6.4	6.2% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Overstrand area	6.4	3.7% of Building plan cost

## 7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.4	630	500	440
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	6.4	835	690	595
	Wooden House per night	6.4	895	775	655
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	360	360	360
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	125	125	125
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount

	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65	65
<b>CARAVAN/TENT SITES</b>	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	6.4	365	250	170	
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	6.4	-	75	75	
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120	
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65	
<b>DAY VISITORS</b>	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.4	25	25	25	
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	40	40	
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	50	50	
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	120	120	
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free	
	Rental open area per 50m2	New	55	55	55	
<b>RENTAL OPEN AREA PARKING – PARKING AREA</b>	Parking per vehicle/boat per day Parking area	6.4	36	36	36	
	Extra persons per site per person per day – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.4	60	60	60	
<b>ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES</b>	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	6.4	36	36	36	

  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

88

<b>HALL</b>	Hall hire per occasion per day	6.4	720	720	720
	Breakage deposit	6.4	360	360	360
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
<b>BEDDING</b>	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	6.4	65	65	65
<b>SUNDRY RENTAL</b>	Rental of cutlery per set of 6	New	15	15	15
	Rental of crockery per set of 6	New	15	15	15
	Rental of plastic tables per table	New	45	45	45
	Rental of plastic chairs per chair	New	25	25	25
	Rental of steel trays per tray	New	55	55	55
<b>DEPOSIT SUNDRY RENTAL</b>	Deposit on Sundry Rentals	New	360	360	360
<b>COUNCIL HOUSES</b>	Rental per month (including basic services)	6.4	4 200	4 200	4 200
<b>COMMERCIAL USERS</b>	Water per kilo litre	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
	Water deposit – service connection	6.4	780	780	780
	Service deposit	6.4	1 250	1 250	1 250
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	6.4	165	165	165
	Water re-connection for defaulters	-	Cost + 15% + 14%	Cost + 15% + 14%	Cost + 15% + 14%
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)</b>	Plots to 150m2 (per year)	6.4	13 200	13 200	13 200
	Plots 151 m2 – 200m2 (per year)	6.4	14 700	14 700	14 700

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 023 425 1457 FAX: 023 425 1014  
info@o.d.m.org.za www.o.d.m.org.za

AT

	Plots 201m2 – 300m2 (per year)	6.4	16 300	16 300	16 300	16 300
	Plots 301m2 – 350m2 (per year)	6.4	17 700	17 700	17 700	17 700
	Plots 350m2 + (per year)	6.4	19 400	19 400	19 400	19 400
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT SUB-LETTING</b>	Sub-letting per person semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	18	18	18	18
	Sub-letting per vehicle semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	36	36	36	36
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT BASIC SERVICES</b>	Blocked sewerage and water supply repair work	6.4	360	360	360	360
	Sewerage connection with network (once-off)	6.4	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES</b>	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.4	365	365	365	365
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.4	365	365	365	365
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS</b>	Builders per person per day	New	-	25	25	25
	Builders vehicle per day	New	-	40	40	40
	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.4	535	535	535	535
<b>REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND</b>	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.4	265	265	265	265
	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15% discount	15% discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount	30% discount

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



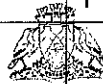
15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1171 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

	Caravan Groups 20 – 50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51 – 100 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	40% discount	40% discount	40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7 – 14 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	New	-	30% discount	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15 – 21 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	New	-	35% discount	35% discount	35% discount
	Caravan site monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	New	-	1 890	1 890	1 890
	Pensioners	-	-	30% discount	30% discount	30% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	15% discount	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount	40% discount
<b>SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES</b>	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AA

## 8. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2016/2017 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2016/2017 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2016/2017 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
<b>HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW</b>	Bungalows per night	6.4	700	585	450
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	360	360	360
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65
<b>CARAVAN/TENT SITES</b>	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	6.4	330	275	230
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	6.4	280	225	215
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65
<b>ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES</b>	Extra persons per site per person per night – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.4	24	24	24

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 029 425 4117 • FAX: 029 425 4014  
info@om.org.za • www.om.org.za

<b>DAY VISITORS</b>	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.4	24	24	24	24
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	-	36	36
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	-	48	48
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	-	120	120
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free	Free
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)</b>	Plot tariff per year	6.4	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200
	Plettenberg plot tariff per year	6.4	15 900	15 900	15 900	15 900
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	Electricity tariff per unit	6.4	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month (semi-permanent plots)	6.4	232	232	232	232
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT SUB-LETTING</b>	Sub-letting per person semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	24	24	24	24
	Sub-letting per vehicle semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	36	36	36	36
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES</b>	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.4	360	360	360	360
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.4	360	360	360	360
<b>SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS</b>	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.4	535	535	535	535
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.4	265	265	265	265
<b>REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER)</b>	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15% discount	15% discount

  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28



- 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND					
Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	-	-	20% discount
Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	-	-	25% discount
Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	-	-	30% discount
Caravan Sites 7 – 14 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	New	-	-	-	30% discount
Caravan Sites 15 – 21 days (6 persons & 2 vehicles)	New	-	-	-	35% discount
Caravan site monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	New	-	-	-	1 890
Pensioners	-	-	-	-	15% discount
Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	-	-	15% discount
Staff	-	-	-	-	40% discount
<b>SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES</b>					
In Season	-	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
Out of Season	-	-	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
Week	-	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
Weekend	-	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**




15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

27

## 9. DENNEHOF RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
<b>HOLIDAY HOUSES</b>	4 Sleeper per night	6.4	475	415	385
	6 Sleeper per night	6.4	830	745	630
	8 Sleeper per night	6.4	950	810	740
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
<b>CARAVAN/TENT SITES</b>	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	360	360	360
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	6.4	290	210	210
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	6.4	205	190	190
	Big site with electricity per night (functions only)	6.4	440	740	740
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
<b>DIE HERBERG</b>	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	6.4	170	7 170	7 170
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	1 600	1 600	1 600


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORF 7180  
 15 MAY 2018  
 TEL: 028 425 4157 FAX: 028 425 4014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

		6.4	95	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)					95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-		50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Backpacker (per person sharing per night)	6.4	180		145	145
<b>KLEINE HERBERG</b>	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	6.4	3 170		3 170	3 170
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	1 190		1 190	1 190
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95		95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-		50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
<b>CONFERENCE FACILITY - HERBERG</b>	Facility for 40 people per day (excluding kitchen & bar)	6.4	1 910		1 910	1 910
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	715		715	715
	Facility for 40 people per day (including kitchen & bar)	6.4	2 390		2 390	2 390
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	1 190		1 190	1 190
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95		95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-		50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
<b>SUNDRY SERVICES HALL</b>	Rental of linen per bed	6.4	58		58	58
	Hire per occasion per day (200 – 250 people)	6.4	960		960	960
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	350		350	350
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95		95	95

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280




15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
<b>SMALL HALL</b>	Rental per month	6.4	6 280	6 280	6 280
<b>DAY VISITORS</b>	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00) (in – and out of season)	6.4	18	18	18
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	36	36	36
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	60	48	48
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	120	120	120
	Bus passenger per person per day (08:00 – 17:00)	6.4	18	18	18
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
<b>EXTRA PERSONS/VEHICLES</b>	Extra person per day – campsites, holiday homes, bungalows, caravan & tent sites	6.4	30	30	30
	Extra vehicle per day – campsites, holiday homes, bungalows, caravan & tent sites	6.4	36	36	36
<b>GARAGES</b>	Tariff per month	6.4	595	595	595
<b>PERMANENT LESSEES (BASIC SERVICES INCLUDED)</b>	Original water affairs tenants	6.4	3 780	3 780	3 780
	2 Bedroom house	6.4	4 120	4 120	4 120
	3 Bedroom house	6.4	4 340	4 340	4 340
	4 Bedroom house	6.4	4 560	4 560	4 560
	Penalty per unit if using more than 800 units electricity	6.4	2.25	2.25	2.25

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DA

	Rental to increase with percentage that services charges exceeds	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
<b>OTHER</b>	Service deposit	6.4	1 190	1 190	1 190	6.4
	Service connection fee	6.4	145	145	145	145
	Re-connection fee for defaulters per connection	6.4	145	145	145	145
<b>REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 15 DECEMBER - 15 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND)</b>	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Pensioners	-	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
<b>SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES</b>	In Season	 <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>OVER THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVAATLINGS BREDASDORP 7200</p> <p>10 DECEMBER – 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR &amp; EASTER WEEKEND</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p>				
	Out of Season	<p>Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year &amp; Easter Weekend</p>				
	Week	<p>Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00</p>				
	Weekend	<p>Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00</p>				

88



DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.odm.org.za
e-mail Address	cfo@odm.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	26 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	5905245164087	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Alderman	Title	Mrs
Name	LM de Bruyn	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	ldebruy@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7205095232066	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Alderman	Title	Mrs
Name	AE Franket	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 927 4989	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	afranken@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7508305412087	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	AG Klaas	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	074 623 0153	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	aklaas@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		ID Number	Vacant
ID Number	5103035120085	Title	
Title	Mr	Name	
Name	DP Barotti	Telephone number	
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Cell number	
Cell number	084 611 2424	Fax number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	E-mail address	
E-mail address	mm@odm.org.za	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:</b>	
<b>Chief Financial Officer:</b>		ID Number	Vacant
ID Number	6009235070081	Title	
Title	Dr	Name	
Name	JCP Teesselaar	Telephone number	
Telephone number	028 050 0841	Cell number	
Cell number	084 573 7887	Fax number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	E-mail address	
E-mail address	jtesselaar@odm.org.za	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8701300164089	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	W Stassen	Name	
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 477 6002	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	wstassen@odm.org.za	E-mail address	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

5/1

DC3 Overberg - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	658	446	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Investment revenue	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Other own revenue	18 209	18 385	30 850	26 694	29 685	29 685	29 685	27 835	29 513	31 338
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
Employee costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Depreciation & asset Impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 793	45 564	47 739
Transfers and grants	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 151	47 472	70 660	56 294	56 691	56 691	56 691	25 199	30 540	28 317
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Transfers recognised - capital	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	18 060	17 791	29 547	14 329	20 062	20 062	20 062	20 940	24 882	28 819
Total non current assets	70 925	79 672	78 829	78 943	85 188	85 188	85 188	83 307	83 298	82 209
Total current liabilities	19 393	16 195	24 079	13 597	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 314	14 059	14 788
Total non current liabilities	63 972	77 443	79 360	81 272	87 995	87 995	87 995	93 492	99 410	105 881
Community wealth/Equity	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 237	2 176	5 878	1 973	(3 746)	(3 746)	(3 746)	3 007	8 028	6 486
Net cash from (used) investing	12	(1 745)	2 672	-	(740)	(740)	(740)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 027)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>14 710</b>	<b>14 359</b>	<b>22 376</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 908</b>	<b>21 850</b>	<b>27 186</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Application of cash and investments	(16 345)	(21 948)	(7 770)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 395)	(28 258)	(28 259)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>31 054</b>	<b>36 308</b>	<b>30 146</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>46 303</b>	<b>50 107</b>	<b>54 045</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	40 901	40 110	40 417	39 270	45 933	47 233	45 352	45 352	45 342	44 254
Depreciation	2 144	2 355	3 024	3 237	3 100	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	45	344	932	198
Repairs and Maintenance	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	83 838	83 838	91 072	92 598
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDAFORD 7280

15 MAY 2017



THE 2016/17 BUDGET SUMMARY - MAY 2017 1014  
 2016/17 BUDGET SUMMARY - MAY 2017 7280



DC3 Overberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		57 828	62 107	74 784	68 084	76 027	76 027	73 815	86 560	86 414
Executive and council		4 603	4 801	10 112	8 488	13 751	13 751	8 533	8 858	9 302
Finance and administration		53 225	57 306	64 672	59 596	62 276	62 276	65 282	77 702	77 112
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 765	12 585	13 102	13 092	16 942	16 942	18 973	19 522	20 905
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		11 483	12 246	12 726	12 838	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Public safety		123	131	136	95	3 495	3 495	4 147	3 853	4 358
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		160	208	240	159	253	253	271	278	286
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		52 846	53 710	74 052	69 110	69 110	69 110	80 046	83 106	87 256
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		52 846	53 710	74 040	69 010	69 010	69 010	79 946	83 006	87 166
Environmental protection		-	-	11	100	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Trading services</i>		11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
<i>Other</i>	4	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		34 628	33 892	38 075	36 974	42 421	42 421	42 732	46 361	45 318
Executive and council		10 128	7 511	8 464	8 539	8 360	8 360	9 963	10 410	10 879
Finance and administration		23 665	25 593	28 736	27 263	32 973	32 973	31 612	34 705	33 099
Internal audit		835	789	876	1 172	1 088	1 088	1 157	1 246	1 341
<i>Community and public safety</i>		33 064	38 735	43 325	44 339	45 283	45 283	50 262	55 301	58 889
Community and social services		357	369	348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10 528	11 495	12 523	11 163	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 405	13 894
Public safety		11 957	17 008	19 298	20 086	20 199	20 199	23 688	27 315	29 395
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		10 222	9 863	11 157	13 090	12 255	12 255	13 626	14 580	15 599
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		55 036	56 279	77 022	72 535	72 522	72 522	84 026	87 377	91 840
Planning and development		967	1 125	1 370	1 413	1 529	1 529	1 713	1 837	1 969
Road transport		52 876	53 744	74 110	69 049	69 049	69 049	79 946	83 006	87 166
Environmental protection		1 193	1 409	1 541	2 074	1 945	1 945	2 367	2 535	2 715
<i>Trading services</i>		1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
<i>Other</i>	4	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(4 947)	(6 573)	(6 573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET, BREDASDORP 7260  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AL

DC3 Overberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services		53 225	57 331	64 331	58 606	63 387	63 387	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 623	66 860	89 187	86 363	84 403	84 403	98 769	103 178	108 710
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		13 082	10 757	12 409	14 450	13 589	13 589	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services		22 513	24 285	27 036	24 001	30 361	30 361	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 664	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 402	21 898	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services		88 608	95 744	123 414	120 008	119 253	119 253	136 802	145 374	153 364
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AI

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	--	--	--	--	550	550	550	550	550	550
Service charges - other		646	658	446	457	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments		1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and permits		76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services		4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 401	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies		102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	2	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE		407	--	3 519	--	5 370	5 370	5 370	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors		5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	3	330	28	82	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges		5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other materials	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	43 793	45 564	47 739
Contracted services		126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies		--	5	17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other expenditure	4, 5	48 185	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE		510	319	393	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>180 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(2 056)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(2 843)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		303	87	160	--	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Taxation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Attributable to minorities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(1 794)</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>(3 947)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AI

OC3 Overberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Management Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - Finance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Community Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		34	63	15	15	135	135	--	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services		812	335	137	596	3 996	3 996	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	24	163	42	--
Vote 4 - Finance		--	--	--	--	--	--	51	310	54	--
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 788	1 347	3 424	487	5 330	5 330	1 116	2 529	1 845	--
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	--	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	--	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Government and administration</b>		846	398	148	596	4 116	4 116	--	90	545	150
Executive and council		21	46	--	15	135	135	--	15	18	18
Finance and administration		825	213	148	581	3 981	3 981	75	509	132	--
Internal audit		--	139	--	--	--	--	--	18	--	--
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 309	1 283	2 645	445	5 191	5 191	--	1 005	2 285	1 815
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation		542	84	2 271	345	425	425	205	285	215	--
Public safety		766	1 198	374	100	4 766	4 766	800	2 000	1 600	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		480	64	783	57	154	154	--	126	262	48
Planning and development		--	--	5	15	15	15	--	15	18	18
Road transport		31	--	28	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection		448	64	750	42	139	139	111	244	30	--
<b>Trading services</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	--	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government		303	87	160	--	2 270	2 270	800	--	--	--
District Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other transfers and grants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>303</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	--	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	--	<b>800</b>	--	--
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	515	--	2 522	1 097	3 350	3 350	--	--	--	--
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	421	3 091	2 013	--
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	--	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1151  
info@odm.org.za

FAK: 028 425 1043  
www.odm.org.za

21

**IC3 Overberg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Assets</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1 397	1 632	1 440	1 699	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440
Other debtors		914	870	4 980	-	842	842	842	842	842	842
Current portion of long-term receivables inventory	2	1 039	930	750	930	750	750	750	750	750	750
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>18 060</b>	<b>17 791</b>	<b>29 547</b>	<b>14 329</b>	<b>20 062</b>	<b>20 062</b>	<b>20 062</b>	<b>20 940</b>	<b>24 882</b>	<b>28 819</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		111	111	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	40 515	39 684	40 065	38 955	46 984	46 984	46 984	45 185	45 256	44 249
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		275	314	352	314	249	249	249	167	86	5
Other non-current assets		1 591	11 130	9 980	11 130	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>70 925</b>	<b>79 672</b>	<b>78 829</b>	<b>78 943</b>	<b>85 188</b>	<b>85 188</b>	<b>85 188</b>	<b>83 307</b>	<b>83 298</b>	<b>82 209</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>88 985</b>	<b>97 463</b>	<b>108 376</b>	<b>93 271</b>	<b>105 250</b>	<b>105 250</b>	<b>105 250</b>	<b>104 248</b>	<b>108 180</b>	<b>111 028</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	783	814	528	814	814	814	814	680	536	575
Consumer deposits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	4	10 593	6 630	14 496	2 727	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 627	2 867	2 865
Provisions		8 006	8 740	9 043	10 044	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 994	10 644	11 336
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>19 393</b>	<b>16 195</b>	<b>24 079</b>	<b>13 597</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>12 890</b>	<b>13 314</b>	<b>14 059</b>	<b>14 788</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
Provisions		62 493	76 777	76 772	79 552	83 204	83 204	83 204	89 475	96 243	103 289
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>63 972</b>	<b>77 443</b>	<b>79 360</b>	<b>81 272</b>	<b>87 995</b>	<b>87 995</b>	<b>87 995</b>	<b>93 492</b>	<b>99 410</b>	<b>105 881</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>83 366</b>	<b>93 638</b>	<b>103 439</b>	<b>94 869</b>	<b>100 885</b>	<b>100 885</b>	<b>100 885</b>	<b>106 805</b>	<b>113 468</b>	<b>120 668</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>5 619</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>4 937</b>	<b>(1 598)</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>(5 289)</b>	<b>(9 641)</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 619	3 825	4 937	(385)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
Reserves	4	-	-	-	(1 212)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>5 619</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>4 937</b>	<b>(1 598)</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>(2 558)</b>	<b>(5 289)</b>	<b>(9 641)</b>

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

ES

OC3 Overberg - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		646	680	486	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other revenue		15 518	16 913	16 933	26 694	28 453	28 453	28 453	27 741	29 513	31 338
Government - operating	1	99 574	104 580	138 607	126 237	116 904	116 904	116 904	141 906	158 275	161 836
Government - capital	1	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Interest		1 295	1 682	2 189	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(113 563)	(121 610)	(152 518)	(152 355)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(169 067)	(181 387)	(188 315)
Finance charges		(233)	(150)	(163)	(259)	(326)	(326)	(326)	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(5)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>3 237</b>	<b>2 176</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>1 973</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>8 028</b>	<b>6 486</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 132	-	3 726	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(2 119)	(1 745)	(1 054)	(1 097)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>(1 745)</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(740)</b>	<b>(1 221)</b>	<b>(3 091)</b>	<b>(613)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(1 021)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 027)</b>	<b>(782)</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>(1 061)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(907)</b>	<b>(995)</b>	<b>(536)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12 487	14 710	14 359	10 787	22 376	22 376	22 376	17 029	17 908	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	(1 400)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and Investments available:</b>		<b>14 710</b>	<b>14 359</b>	<b>22 376</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>17 908</b>	<b>21 850</b>	<b>25 786</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		8 214	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(24 558)	(26 199)	(19 591)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 395)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(16 345)</b>	<b>(21 948)</b>	<b>(7 770)</b>	<b>(27 404)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(33 556)</b>	<b>(28 395)</b>	<b>(28 258)</b>	<b>(28 259)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>31 054</b>	<b>36 308</b>	<b>30 146</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>50 585</b>	<b>46 303</b>	<b>50 107</b>	<b>54 045</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	2 635	1 745	360	1 052	9 415	9 415	877	2 160	1 815
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		171	-	-	100	180	180	-	-	200
<i>Community Facilities</i>		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
<i>Housing</i>		200	-	7	50	50	50	15	50	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		200	-	7	50	50	50	15	138	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
<i>Transport Assets</i>		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	344	932	198
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	88	-	-	-	-	130	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	88	-	-	-	-	130	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	20	45	45	45	75	182	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	359	-	-	-	152	399	132
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	225	-	-	-	117	221	66
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 1157 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Sanitation Infrastructure	171	-	88	-	80	80	-	130	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>	171	-	88	100	180	180	-	130	-	200
Community Facilities	15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	-	1 400
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Housing	200	-	7	95	95	95	90	50	-	-
Other Assets	200	-	27	95	95	95	90	320	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	334	253	362	602	739	739	167	399	132	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	692	211	241	132	3 612	3 612	119	228	66	-
Machinery and Equipment	124	214	144	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215	-
Transport Assets	1 100	969	2 522	19	19	19	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	1 221	3 091	2 013
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	718	560	402	11 477	11 541	373	344	316	287
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	399	366	332	-	-	407	382	357	332
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	1 116	1 078	1 040	-	-	1 029	1 019	1 008	1 197
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	6 274	5 970	5 748	-	-	5 407	4 986	4 695	4 274
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	5 010	4 825	4 639	-	-	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		13 517	12 798	12 161	11 477	11 541	12 312	11 827	11 472	11 187
Community Facilities	-	1 137	1 127	1 210	1 271	100	1 806	1 791	1 777	3 162
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 137	1 127	1 210	1 271	100	1 806	1 791	1 777	3 162
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	111	111	-	111	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	111	111	-	111	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	9 560	9 493	9 443	26 097	34 043	9 408	9 373	9 608	9 573
Housing	-	4 486	4 307	4 136	-	-	4 051	3 952	3 833	3 653
Other Assets	-	14 046	13 800	13 579	26 097	34 043	13 460	13 335	13 441	13 226
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	275	314	352	314	249	249	167	86	5
Intangible Assets	-	275	314	352	314	249	249	167	86	5
Computer Equipment	-	1 101	1 087	1 122	-	-	1 589	1 483	1 609	1 469
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	2 972	2 560	2 254	-	-	5 192	4 638	4 193	3 585
Machinery and Equipment	-	4 588	5 117	4 777	-	-	8 161	8 164	9 337	8 710
Transport Assets	-	3 154	3 195	4 963	-	-	4 464	3 946	3 428	2 910
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	40 901	40 110	40 417	39 270	45 933	47 233	45 352	45 342	44 254
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	7	2 144	2 355	3 024	3 237	3 100	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	83 838	91 072	92 598
Roads Infrastructure	-	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	79 266	82 292	86 407
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>13 248</b>	<b>12 337</b>	<b>29 352</b>	<b>8 336</b>	<b>67 983</b>	<b>67 983</b>	<b>79 266</b>	<b>82 292</b>	<b>86 407</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>836</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Machinery and Equipment	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364
Transport Assets	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>20 293</b>	<b>21 144</b>	<b>39 277</b>	<b>16 585</b>	<b>76 519</b>	<b>76 520</b>	<b>86 939</b>	<b>94 173</b>	<b>95 699</b>
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	89.9%	4.1%	0.5%	0.5%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	0.0%	0.0%	106.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	11.1%	30.0%	6.4%
R&M as a % of PPE	44.8%	47.3%	90.5%	34.3%	156.3%	156.3%	185.5%	201.2%	209.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	44.0%	47.0%	98.0%	34.0%	160.0%	156.0%	186.0%	203.0%	210.0%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DL

OC3 Overberg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1	Not applicable								
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No water supply		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (average litres per week)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Housing - top structure subsidies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**  
  
**15 MAY 2017**  
**TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014**  
**Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue					550	550	550	550	550	550	550
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		-	-	-	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Other Revenue		786	969	2 715	6 081	511	511	511	532	553	574
Public Contributions and Donations		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services		-	-	341	-	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089
Fire Services		55	33	5	-	1 240	1 240	1 240	3 292	3 794	4 297
Insurance Receipts		-	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 649	3 863	4 087
Actuarial Gains		1 671	942	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	3 1	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 357	48 627	52 970	64 113	66 450	66 450	66 450	69 402	72 228	77 073
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 995	7 611	8 394	8 995	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 551	10 225	10 944
Medical Aid Contributions		2 754	3 085	3 336	3 650	3 864	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime		1 365	1 885	1 974	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 469	3 888	4 384	4 801	4 897	4 897	4 897	5 364	5 747	6 154
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	445	445	445	338	362	389
Housing Allowances		162	169	701	752	752	752	752	877	720	765
Other benefits and allowances		2 372	2 748	3 138	4 082	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 691	2 897	3 116
Payments in lieu of leave		599	497	423	859	471	471	471	505	507	510
Long service awards		418	282	344	474	491	491	491	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 114	1 435	1 524	4 114	2 504	2 504	2 504	2 404	2 463	2 525
<b>sub-total</b>	4 5	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
<i>less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten mark

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>2 727</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Landfill site operational & maintenance		126	538	1 947	4 225	550	550	550	550	550	550
Legal Cost		-	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	273	273
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	262	262	262	262	262	262
Contractors - Catering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors - Electrical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		-	-	-	-	870	870	870	818	827	836
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment		-	-	-	-	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 951	5 731	3 114
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		-	-	-	-	1 846	1 846	1 846	1 346	1 748	1 749
Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation		-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10
Security Services		-	-	-	-	581	581	581	533	533	533
Outsourced Labour		-	-	-	-	119	119	119	119	119	119
Burial Services		-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	25
Fire Services		-	-	-	-	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	2 117	2 117
Accounting and Auditing		-	-	-	-	2 951	2 951	2 951	1 451	1 321	1 441
Air Pollution		-	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24
Audit Committee		-	-	-	-	160	160	160	160	160	160
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	280	280	280	350	350	350
Medical Examinations		-	-	-	-	53	53	53	53	53	53
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	40	40	40	40	40	40
Project Management		-	-	-	-	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 643	2 716	2 868
Research and Advisory		-	-	-	-	514	514	514	382	382	382
Valuer and Assessors		-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
Commissions and Committees		-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>12 019</b>	<b>17 252</b>	<b>14 917</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>12 019</b>	<b>17 252</b>	<b>14 917</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Audit Fees		2 187	2 356	2 380	2 000	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135
General expenses	3	650	646	2 848	7 905	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		204	219	125	-	213	213	213	213	213	213
Bursaries (Employees)		-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Catering Municipal Activities		8	-	-	-	13	13	13	-	-	-
Licences (Radio and Television)		-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	25
Actuarial Losses		2 131	971	120	-	200	200	200	200	210	221
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		89	100	94	72	105	105	105	105	105	105
Blades		376	403	440	350	350	350	350	-	-	-
Paraffin Oil		367	364	142	201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning materials		88	98	130	113	8	8	8	-	-	-
Editing and Translating		-	10	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment rental		18 585	22 465	24 400	-	2 430	2 430	2 430	400	420	441
Office rental		150	126	152	-	277	277	277	277	277	277
Vehicle Rental		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel		8 931	8 509	8 788	8 372	8 262	8 262	8 262	-	-	-
Insurance		517	463	439	485	536	536	536	548	552	555
Legal Cost		581	212	237	182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workmen's Compensation Fund		417	420	460	-	661	661	661	664	674	684
Skills Development Fund Levy		492	557	642	-	600	600	600	655	669	683
Drivers Licences and Permits		-	-	-	-	30	30	30	25	26	28
Entertainment - Mayor		3	14	2	-	69	69	69	69	69	69
Internet Charge		32	29	31	-	40	40	40	40	40	40
Freight Services		50	31	20	-	40	40	40	50	53	55
Maintenance Materials		(494)	(3 733)	11 815	-	17 841	17 841	17 841	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		8	9	9	-	13	13	13	14	15	15
Uniform and Protective Clothing		412	380	221	-	519	519	519	679	703	728
Tyres		1 292	1 394	1 489	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Refreshments		87	93	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allan Vegetation Control		22	26	17	-	82	82	82	82	82	82
Membership Fees		488	691	777	520	545	545	545	545	545	545
Municipal services		4 117	4 452	4 841	4 286	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 216	4 225	4 235
Oil		182	158	173	180	180	180	180	-	-	-
Printing and stationery		330	534	553	413	873	873	873	277	279	281
Professional Fees		-	-	-	314	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-	-	24 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security services		5	4	6	7	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 9147 FAX: 028 424 1014  
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

28

Resettlement Cost	4	4	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	
Standby Chopper	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Telephone and Postage	1 474	1 614	1 769	1 046	995	995	995	997	1 005	1 012	
Training and Workshops	470	303	350	503	366	366	366	281	282	283	
Travel and subsistence	222	250	351	561	520	520	520	532	535	538	
Accounting and Auditing	1 292	342	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Audit Committee	100	91	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Burial Services	18	14	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering	11	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemicals	14	3	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Services	475	531	669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services	179	163	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Management Fee	5	6	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Occupational Health and Safety	17	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources	-	-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Research and Advisory	1 595	1 247	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commissions and Committees	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuer and Assessors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management	-	-	1 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleaning Services	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>48 185</b>	<b>46 587</b>	<b>68 238</b>	<b>52 069</b>	<b>43 428</b>	<b>43 428</b>	<b>43 428</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>13 400</b>

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**



**15 MAY 2017**

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014**  
**Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

IC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		--	--	--	--	--											--
Service charges - electricity revenue		--	--	--	--	--											--
Service charges - water revenue		--	--	--	--	--											--
Service charges - sanitation revenue		--	--	--	--	--											550
Service charges - refuse revenue		--	--	--	--	590											--
Service charges - other		--	--	--	--	--											10 744
Rental of facilities and equipment		--	--	24	--	10 721											1 400
Interest earned - external investments		--	--	--	1 400	--											0
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		--	--	--	--	0											--
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--											--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		--	--	--	--	126											128
Licences and permits		8 401	--	--	--	--											8 401
Agency services		1 089	--	--	53	7 420											8 582
Other revenue		132	--	--	62 717	79 950											142 799
Transfers and subsidies		--	--	--	--	--											--
Gains on disposal of PPE		--	--	--	--	--											--
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		9 622	--	24	64 170	98 769	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	172 584
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		6 500	--	5 424	10 451	74 646											97 324
Remuneration of councillors		5 461	--	--	--	--											5 461
Debt Impairment		--	--	--	--	--											--
Depreciation & asset impairment		70	--	518	286	2 228											3 101
Finance charges		0	--	93	2 773	2 469											5 335
Bulk purchases		--	--	--	--	--											--
Other materials		108	--	237	69	43 357											43 793
Contracted services		482	--	1 404	4 111	6 021											12 019
Transfers and subsidies		--	--	--	--	--											--
Other expenditure		1 432	--	1 979	1 090	6 076											13 180
Loss on disposal of PPE		--	--	--	--	--											--
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		14 354	--	9 654	19 402	136 602	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	160 212
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(4 732)	--	(9 631)	44 768	(38 033)											(7 628)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial and District		--	--	--	--	--											--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Institutes, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions		--	--	--	800	--											800
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		--	--	--	--	--											--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>		(4 732)	--	(9 631)	45 568	(38 033)											(6 828)

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

81

IC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2017/18			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>all investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>total Call investment deposits</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		2 214	2 110	1 726	2 177	2 226	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(816)	(477)	(285)	(816)	(285)	(285)	(285)	(285)	(285)	
<b>total Consumer debtors</b>	2	1 397	1 632	1 440	1 361	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	
<b>debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 219	816	477	477	285	285	285	285	285	
Contributions to the provision		330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off		(733)	(367)	(274)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>balance at end of year</b>		816	477	285	477	285	285	285	285	285	
<b>property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		60 898	61 897	61 605	64 209	67 716	67 716	68 936	72 028	74 041	
Leases recognised as PPE		1 337	1 337	3 037	4 117	6 387	6 387	6 387	6 387	6 387	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		21 720	23 550	24 577	29 370	27 119	27 119	30 139	33 159	36 178	
<b>total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	40 515	39 684	40 065	38 955	46 984	46 984	45 185	45 256	44 249	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		783	814	528	814	814	814	680	536	575	
<b>total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		783	814	528	814	814	814	680	536	575	
<b>trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors		2 380	2 379	2 266	2 727	2 271	2 271	2 218	2 457	2 466	
Unspent conditional transfers		8 214	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		-	-	409	-	409	409	409	409	409	
<b>total Trade and other payables</b>	2	10 593	6 630	14 496	2 727	2 680	2 680	2 627	2 867	2 865	
<b>non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing		780	634	473	359	671	671	371	-	-	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		699	33	2 115	1 361	4 120	4 120	3 646	3 167	2 592	
<b>total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	4	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592	
<b>provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		54 655	58 345	57 264	61 121	61 648	61 648	65 655	69 922	74 467	
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 839	18 432	19 508	18 432	21 556	21 556	23 820	26 321	28 822	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>total Provisions - non-current</b>		62 493	76 777	76 772	79 552	83 204	83 204	89 475	96 243	103 289	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7 340	5 619	3 825	3 582	4 937	4 937	4 364	(2 658)	(5 289)	
GRAP adjustments		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		7 372	5 619	3 825	3 582	4 937	4 937	4 364	(2 658)	(5 289)	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	5 619	3 825	4 937	(385)	4 364	4 364	(2 464)	(5 289)	(9 641)	
<b>reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	(1 212)	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	(1 212)	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	(2 464)	(5 289)	(9 641)	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 022 425 4455 FAX: 022 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

ES.



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pre-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 622	9 947	10 391	
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			53 141	54 614	76 461	73 526	71 208	71 208	84 214	87 786	92 450	
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			11 483	12 246	12 726	12 901	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			53 208	57 313	64 311	58 519	63 363	63 363	64 970	76 590	76 000	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development			16	17	20	24	24	24	24	24	24	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			14 536	12 376	14 320	16 442	15 669	15 669	18 033	18 691	19 798
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			78 061	84 249	110 691	106 846	106 424	106 424	123 854	131 969	139 469
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			10 528	11 495	12 523	11 226	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 405	13 894
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			15 376	16 666	18 666	14 991	21 325	21 325	19 402	21 696	19 657
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development			5 683	5 780	6 257	6 954	6 955	6 955	5 976	6 306	6 657
Allocations to other priorities												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			1	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 : FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za : www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A		93	63	20	30	150	150	35	108	78
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B		1 246	1 262	1 153	142	4 905	4 905	911	2 244	1 630
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C		542	84	2 271	345	425	425	205	285	215
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D		226	199	105	558	3 958	3 958	51	310	54
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E		526	136	28	23	23	23	19	145	36
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vol 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
Facilitate Councilors/Management Strategic Session by December 2016	Number of Strategic Sessions facilitated Dec 2016				1	1	1			
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance IGR in the Overberg	Number of DCF meetings facilitated per annum				4	4	4	4	4	4
Implement revised organisational structure	Revised organisational structure implemented				1	1	1			
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme per FTE target, by June (Reg)	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) created during the financial year				7	7	7			
People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved Employment Equity Plan, by June (Reg)	Number of people from EE target groups employed				1	0	0	1		
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings				4	4	4			
Financial Support										
Internal Audit										
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings				4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop RBAP	Plan developed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Strategic Expenditure										
Quarterly Portfolio meetings	Number of meetings							1	1	1
IDP Communication										
Review and Adoption of Communication Strategy	Communication strategy reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters				2	2	2	2	2	2
Internal Newsletters	Number of newsletters				4	4	4	4	4	4
Communication Action plan	Communication action plan developed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings							4	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of budget							1	1	1
Outcomes										
Management Support										
Insert measure's description										
Shared Services										
Shared Services Report to DCF Tech	Number of reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Table Updated Risk register reports	Number of reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Vol 2 - Management Services										
General Management										
Internal Controls										
LLF meetings	No of meetings				10	8	8			
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained				80	1	1			
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov				1	1	1			
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills				2	2	2			
% training budget spend	% spent				0	0	0			
Supply and Management										
Develop Preferential Procurement Policy	Preferential Procurement Policy developed				1	1	1			
Financial Income, Expenditure & Debt										
Performance Management										
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of budget				1	1	1			
Develop draft Incentive Policy	Draft Incentive Policy developed				1	1	1			
Administration										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings				4	4	4			
Distribute Portfolios, Council and Mayco meeting agendas	No of meeting agenda distributed				30	26	26			
Human Services										
Finance Administration										
Completion of Draft Costing Model Research Report	Draft Costing Model Research Report compiled by Sept 2016				1	1	1			
Debt coverage (Reg)	% ability to met				30%	30%	30%			
Cost coverage (Reg)	No of days				30	30	30			
Service Debtors	% Outstanding				3%	3%	3%			
% of capital budget spend (Reg)	% spent				95%	95%	95%			
Debtors										
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1

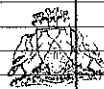
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 4284 FAX: 028 428 4014  
 info@ddim.org.za www.ddim.org.za

21

District LED/Tourism Strategy	Tabled to Council				1	1	1			
Draft IDP tabled	Tabled to Council				1	1	1	1	1	1
Final IDP Tabled	Tabled to Council				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Executive										
Insert measure's description										
Corporate Support										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings							10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained							80%	80%	80%
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov							1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills							2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent							0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings							4	4	
Information Services (IS)										
Review IT policies								1	1	1
Update ICT Hardware								1	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance Executive										
Cost Coverage (Reg)	No of days									
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	% spent							85%	85%	85%
Financial Support										
Insert measure's description										
General Services										
Insert measure's description										
Revenue										
Insert measure's description										
Debt Coverage (Reg)	% ability to met									
Service Debtors (Reg)	% Outstanding									
Supply Chain Management										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 5 - Community Services Executive										
Community Services Support										
Drinking water sampels	No of samples				400	400	400	420	420	420
Food samples	No of samples				340	340	340	340	340	340
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections				120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewerage final Outflow samples	No of samples				120	120	120	120	120	120
Inspect food premises	No of inspections				1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Comprehensive Health										
Environmental Management										
Coastal Committees	No of reports				4	3	3	4	4	4
SOLID Waste										
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports				4	3	3	4	4	4
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports				4	3	3	4	4	4
Emergency Services										
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan				1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised				1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan				1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan				1	1	1	1	1	1
Local Tourism and Recreation										
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme per FTE target, by June (Reg)	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) created during the financial year									
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed							1	1	1
Roads										
Upgrading of roads	Km by June				5	5	5			
Roads regravel	Km by June				42	35	35	42	42	42
Roads Bladed	Km by June				6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
Resorts										
Quarterly complaints report	No of reports				4	3	3			
Resort Managers meetings	No of reports				12	12	11			
Update resorts information on website	Website updated				1	1	1	1	1	1
Table Resort Access Control Policy	Policy Tabled				0	1	1	1		
Develop Resort Marketing Plan	Plan developed				0	1	1	1		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 4487 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.0%	5.1%	4.7%	0.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.4%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	30.7%	32.4%	22.7%	4.7%	18.9%	18.9%	18.9%	21.0%	20.9%	18.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-141.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	100.0%	103.4%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	103.4%	108.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.2%	24.0%	21.3%	19.5%	19.2%	19.2%	19.2%	17.8%	16.2%	15.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	16.2%	16.6%	10.1%	23.3%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%	12.4%	11.2%	9.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments											
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kL)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.3%	54.3%	47.1%	60.3%	57.9%	57.9%	57.9%	58.4%	53.8%	55.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	55.5%	58.2%	50.3%	63.9%	61.3%	61.3%	61.3%	59.6%	56.8%	58.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.8%	14.6%	22.1%	8.6%	45.8%	45.8%	45.8%	48.6%	48.0%	47.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	6.4%	8.0%	2.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.9%	4.6%	4.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability Indicators</b>											
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	8.2	7.6	14.8	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.7	12.4	18.2	17.2
II. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.3%	20.6%	51.0%	13.3%	16.7%	16.7%	16.7%	20.2%	19.2%	18.2%
III. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

581

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome					
<b>Demographics</b>																					
Population																					
Females aged 5 - 14						258															
Males aged 5 - 14						31															
Females aged 15 - 34						31															
Males aged 15 - 34						45															
Unemployment						42															
						19															
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12																				
No income						9 768															
R1 - R1 600						4 331															
R1 601 - R3 200						16 374															
R3 201 - R6 400						13 968															
R6 401 - R12 800						9 915															
R12 801 - R25 600						6 842															
R25 601 - R51 200						3 427															
R51 201 - R102 400						951															
R102 401 - R204 800						222															
R204 801 - R409 600						181															
R409 601 - R819 200																					
> R819 200																					
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13																				
< R2 050 per household per month	2					38 441															
Insert description																					
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>																					
Number of people in municipal area																					
Number of poor people in municipal area																					
Number of households in municipal area																					
Number of poor households in municipal area																					
Definition of poor household (R per month)																					
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3																				
Formal																					
Informal																					
<b>Total number of households</b>	4																				
Dwellings provided by municipality																					
Dwellings provided by provinces																					
Dwellings provided by private sector																					
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	5																				
<b>Economic</b>	6																				
Inflation/price outlook (CPI)																					
Interest rate - borrowing																					
Interest rate - investment																					
Remuneration increases																					
Consumption growth (electricity)																					
Consumption growth (water)																					
<b>Collection rates</b>	7																				
Property tax/services charges																					
Rental of facilities & equipment																					
Interest - external investments																					
Interest - debtors																					
Revenue from agency services																					

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

IC3 Overberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Underlying measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 188
Cash + Investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	48 303	50 107	54 045
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.1%)	(38.3%)	(3.5%)	14.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.6%	92.4%	62.7%	100.0%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	51.2%	4.3%	18.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)a;19	8	80.4%	100.0%	28.5%	100.0%	64.6%	64.6%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	30.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.3%	158.6%	(73.5%)	34.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	44.8%	47.3%	90.5%	34.3%	158.3%	158.3%	178.4%	185.5%	201.2%	209.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	89.9%	4.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DA



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	Not applicable								
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Industr.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>		Not Applicable															
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>																	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1	Not Applicable							
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)					
<b>Other</b>	2						
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>							
<b>Domestic</b>							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
FBE		(how is this targeted?)					
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)					
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					
Fiat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							
Fiat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					
<b>Other</b>	2						
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>							
<b>Domestic</b>							
Street cleaning charge							
Basic charge/ fixed fee							
80l bin - once a week							
250l bin - once a week							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORF 7260



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[insert lines as applicable]</i>		Not Applicable							
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

IC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>and/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Charges and services charges:</b> Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other		Not Applicable									
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Charges and services charges:</b> Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Charges and services charges:</b> Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280




15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 - FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

11

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>€ thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>		Not applicable								
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21



103 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Year/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (R)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Issuer/Issuer & Investment ID	1	Year/Months												
Overberg Municipality		None												-
Municipality sub-total														-
Interest														-
Interest sub-total														-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													-

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**

**15 MAY 2017**

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

*Handwritten mark*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		780	634	473	359	671	671	371	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		699	33	2 115	1 361	4 120	4 120	3 646	3 167	2 592
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		49 777	53 637	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 321	74 621	73 911
Local Government Equitable Share		46 637	50 397	51 338	52 163	52 163	52 163	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930					3 124	
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 142		
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant				2 154	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 643	2 716	2 868
Provincial Government:		49 785	50 893	82 037	69 397	60 064	60 064	80 346	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK		48 530	49 080	79 778	140	57 455	57 455	79 806	82 859	87 002
Sela		80	145	127	350			100	100	100
Other provincial					68 830	-	-			
Karwyderskraal										
Health Subsidy		116	125	138		133	133	143	143	143
Financial Management Grant			910	1 518		1 820	1 820			
Coastal Management Plan										
Tourism Projects										
Management Support (MFIP)		915								
Risk Assessment		88								
Compliance Model										
Coastal Management Plan										
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			500	400		400	400			
Municipal Performance Management Grant			50							
Operational Support Grant										
Financial Management Support Grant										
Greenest Municipality			5	6						
Risk Management										
Office Upgrading and Maintenance		57								
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
CDW Operational Support Grant			66		76	76	76	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model										
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant						60	60			
Human Capacity Building Grant						120	120	240	360	480
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant										
District Municipality: [insert description]										
Other grant providers: [insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	99 562	102 830	138 709	125 987	116 904	116 904	142 667	158 139	161 692
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		12	136	99	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Greenest Municipality			25	64		70	70			
WC Financial Management Grant				32						
Compliance Model			32							
CDW				3						
Risk		12								
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			80			2 200	2 200	800		
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	12	136	99	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		99 574	104 667	138 807	125 987	119 174	119 174	143 467	158 139	161 692

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		49 777	53 586	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 321	74 621	73 911
Local Government Equitable Share		46 637	50 397	51 338	52 163	52 163	52 163	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	883	930						
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 142	3 124	
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant				2 154	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 643	2 716	2 868
Provincial Government:		52 175	54 562	73 655	69 397	71 885	71 885	80 346	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK		51 131	53 036	70 000	140	68 830	68 830	79 806	82 859	87 002
Seta		367	237	278	350	205	205	100	100	100
Other provincial		50			68 830	-	-			
Karwyderskraal										
Health Subsidy		115	125	138		133	133	143	143	143
Financial Management Grant			85	1 593		1 952	1 952			
Coastal Management Plan		114	268	515						
Tourism Projects		14								
Management Support (MFIP)		221								
Risk Assessment		66	35							
Compliance Model										
Coastal Management Plan										
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			80	820		400	400			
Municipal Performance Management Grant				50						
Operational Support Grant										
Financial Management Support Grant										
Greenest Municipality				12	76	-	-			
Risk Management				154						
Office Upgrading and Maintenance			694	57						
Sport and Recreation Facilities		97								
CDW Operational Support Grant				26		184	184	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model				11						
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant						60	60			
Human Capacity Building Grant						120	120	240	360	480
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>101 952</b>	<b>108 148</b>	<b>130 327</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>142 667</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Greenest Municipality			25	64		70	70			
Sport and Recreational		303								
Compliance										
Risk				12						
WC Financial Management				32						
CDW				3						
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			62	18		2 200	2 200	800		
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>101 952</b>	<b>108 235</b>	<b>130 487</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>143 467</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 4488 FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		--	--	--	--	0	0	--	--	--
Transfer to debtor		(51)	51							
Current year receipts		49 777	53 637	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 321	74 621	73 911
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>49 828</b>	<b>53 586</b>	<b>56 672</b>	<b>56 590</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>62 321</b>	<b>74 621</b>	<b>73 911</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		--	--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 642	8 252	4 189	--	11 821	11 821	--	--	--
Repayment of grants			395	750						
Current year receipts		49 785	50 893	82 037	69 397	60 064	60 064	80 346	83 518	87 781
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>52 175</b>	<b>54 562</b>	<b>73 655</b>	<b>69 397</b>	<b>71 885</b>	<b>71 885</b>	<b>80 346</b>	<b>83 518</b>	<b>87 781</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 252	4 189	11 821	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>102 003</b>	<b>108 148</b>	<b>130 327</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>128 725</b>	<b>142 667</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>8 252</b>	<b>4 189</b>	<b>11 821</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		303	12	62	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current year receipts		12	136	99		2 270	2 270	800	--	--
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>303</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12	62							
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>303</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>12</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>102 306</b>	<b>108 235</b>	<b>130 487</b>	<b>125 987</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>130 995</b>	<b>143 467</b>	<b>158 139</b>	<b>161 692</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>8 264</b>	<b>4 251</b>	<b>11 821</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 4447 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

C3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Grants Paid to Institutions</i>		-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Grants to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1452 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 413	3 290	3 391	3 576	3 526	3 526	3 575	3 718	3 866
Pension and UIF Contributions		141	141	178	193	130	130	131	136	141
Medical Aid Contributions		13	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 281	1 270	1 330	1 491	1 484	1 484	1 500	1 560	1 622
Cellphone Allowance		225	220	217	275	256	256	256	266	276
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		71	57	67	81	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>5 144</b>	<b>4 958</b>	<b>5 183</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 385</b>	<b>5 385</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>5 679</b>	<b>5 905</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		(2.9%)	3.7%	8.4%	(4.0%)	-	1.2%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 808	2 066	2 147	3 186	2 554	2 554	3 347	3 572	3 807
Pension and UIF Contributions		3	4	4	6	5	5	6	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	69	240	294	346	364	364	426	455	485
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	12	12	-	15	15	18	19	20
Housing Allowances	3	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other benefits and allowances	3	9	0	20	24	24	24	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave		21	23	(23)	70	17	17	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>1 914</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>2 458</b>	<b>3 636</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>2 984</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>4 354</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		22.7%	4.6%	47.9%	(17.9%)	-	28.3%	6.7%	6.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		41 549	46 629	50 890	60 928	63 896	63 896	66 055	68 656	73 285
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 993	7 608	8 390	8 989	9 084	9 094	9 545	10 219	10 937
Medical Aid Contributions		2 754	3 065	3 336	3 660	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime		1 385	2 083	2 225	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 400	3 449	4 090	4 455	4 533	4 533	4 938	5 292	5 689
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	39	168	-	430	430	318	342	368
Housing Allowances	3	159	164	897	747	747	747	673	716	760
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 363	2 404	2 593	4 058	2 557	2 557	2 665	2 869	3 087
Payments in lieu of leave		578	473	445	780	454	454	505	507	510
Long service awards		418	282	344	474	491	491	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 114	1 435	1 524	4 114	2 604	2 604	2 404	2 463	2 525
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>60 692</b>	<b>67 632</b>	<b>74 703</b>	<b>89 552</b>	<b>89 609</b>	<b>89 909</b>	<b>93 498</b>	<b>97 828</b>	<b>104 487</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		11.4%	10.6%	19.8%	0.4%	-	4.0%	4.7%	6.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>67 750</b>	<b>74 978</b>	<b>82 344</b>	<b>98 804</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>107 691</b>	<b>114 747</b>
			10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	-	4.6%	4.8%	6.8%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>67 750</b>	<b>74 978</b>	<b>82 344</b>	<b>98 804</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>98 287</b>	<b>102 784</b>	<b>107 691</b>	<b>114 747</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	-	4.6%	4.8%	6.8%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>62 608</b>	<b>69 982</b>	<b>77 161</b>	<b>93 188</b>	<b>92 893</b>	<b>92 893</b>	<b>97 324</b>	<b>102 012</b>	<b>106 840</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	21			21			21		
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	3			3			3		
Other Managers	7		10	1		11	1		11	1
Professionals		-	286	55	-	273	55	-	273	55
<i>Finance</i>			17	6		18	6		16	6
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>			1			1			1	
<i>Roads</i>			157			154			154	
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>			111	49		102	49		102	49
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>										
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	24	296	56	24	284	56	24	284	56
% increase						(4.1%)				
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**



**DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18 15 MAY 2017												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
	Property rates																	
	Service charges - electricity revenue																	
	Service charges - water revenue																	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
	Service charges - refuse revenue																	
	Service charges - other		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550	
	Rental of facilities and equipment		748	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	11 356	11 950	11 950	
	Interest earned - external investments		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Dividends received																	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
	Licences and permits		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	143	143	
	Agency services		700	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 401	8 722	9 158	
	Transfers and subsidies		142 799	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	142 799	158 275	161 836	
	Other revenue		714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8 562	9 300	10 048	
	Gains on disposal of PPE																	
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>145 133</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>2 293</b>	<b>172 584</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>	
	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
	Employee related costs		7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	7 623	97 324	102 012	108 840	
	Remuneration of councillors		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 461	5 679	5 906	
	Debt impairment																	
	Depreciation & asset impairment		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101	
	Finance charges		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5 335	5 573	5 573	
	Bulk purchases																	
	Other materials		3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	3 649	43 793	45 584	47 739	
	Contracted services		918	886	1 125	886	1 257	1 225	918	885	885	886	886	918	12 019	17 252	14 917	
	Transfers and subsidies																	
	Other expenditure		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	13 180	13 288	13 400	
	Loss on disposal of PPE																	
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 654</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 786</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 415</b>	<b>14 447</b>	<b>182 212</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>130 686</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		800												800			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>131 486</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>	
	Taxation																	
	Attributable to minorities																	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>131 486</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 361)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(11 747)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(11 408)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 122)</b>	<b>(12 154)</b>	<b>(6 828)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>(4 352)</b>	

21



15 MAY 2017

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>		923	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	869	9 622	9 947	10 391
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		63 638	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		81 349	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	76 590	103 178	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services																
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]																
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		145 933	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 379	173 384	189 738	195 124
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 193	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 425	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		782	782	782	782	1 063	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9 654	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance		1 569	1 569	1 776	1 569	1 938	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	19 402	21 898	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 903	10 903	10 903	10 903	15 846	11 242	11 242	11 242	10 903	10 903	10 903	10 903	136 802	145 374	153 364
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]																
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]																
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		14 447	14 415	14 654	14 415	20 265	14 786	14 754	14 754	14 447	14 415	14 415	14 447	180 212	192 469	199 476
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		131 486	(12 122)	(12 361)	(12 122)	(17 972)	(11 779)	(11 747)	(12 461)	(12 154)	(11 408)	(12 122)	(12 068)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	131 486	(12 122)	(12 361)	(12 122)	(17 972)	(11 779)	(11 747)	(12 461)	(12 154)	(11 408)	(12 122)	(12 068)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)

2







R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates															
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue															
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	748	714	714	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	714	714	714	10 744	11 355	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143
Agency services	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfer receipts - operational	25 710	18 663	876	13 173	20	33 358	20	13 173	20	7 315	20	29 558	141 905	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8 562	9 300	10 048
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>28 036</b>	<b>20 955</b>	<b>3 169</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>36 365</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>31 851</b>	<b>171 597</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital			800										800		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (ir-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/financing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>28 036</b>	<b>20 955</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>36 365</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>15 465</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>10 322</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>31 851</b>	<b>172 397</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	13 424	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	5 705	94 862	99 844	106 352
Remuneration of councillors	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 461	5 679	5 906
Finance charges	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	(4 567)	323	323	323
Bulk purchases - Electricity															
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 658	43 526	45 421	47 740
Other materials	918	886	1 125	886	886	1 257	1 225	918	886	886	886	928	12 028	17 197	14 917
Contracted services	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	(12 082)	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other															
Other expenditure	14 114	14 082	14 321	14 082	19 932	14 453	14 421	14 421	14 114	14 082	14 082	7 287	169 390	181 710	188 639
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>14 114</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>14 321</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>19 932</b>	<b>14 453</b>	<b>14 421</b>	<b>14 421</b>	<b>14 114</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>7 287</b>	<b>169 390</b>	<b>181 710</b>	<b>188 639</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853	-	-	-	1 221	3 091	613
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments	14 128	14 092	14 373	14 109	19 966	15 032	14 514	14 433	14 967	14 082	14 082	7 740	171 518	185 796	189 788
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>14 128</b>	<b>14 092</b>	<b>14 373</b>	<b>14 109</b>	<b>19 966</b>	<b>15 032</b>	<b>14 514</b>	<b>14 433</b>	<b>14 967</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>171 518</b>	<b>185 796</b>	<b>189 788</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>13 908</b>	<b>6 864</b>	<b>(10 403)</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>(17 653)</b>	<b>21 334</b>	<b>(14 487)</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>(12 654)</b>	<b>(3 760)</b>	<b>(11 769)</b>	<b>24 111</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>3 942</b>	<b>5 336</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	17 029	30 937	37 801	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 980	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 029	17 908	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	30 937	37 801	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 980	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 908	17 908	21 850	27 186

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**

**15 MAY 2017**

TEL: 025 425 1157 - FAX: 025 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za - www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		Not Applicable								
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280




15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DA



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
<p>Not Applicable</p> <p><b>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b>  <b>26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22</b>  <b>BREDASDORP 7280</b></p>  <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014            info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p>					

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20								
1,3	R thousand	Total	Original Budget											
	Parent Municipality:	Not Applicable												
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication													
	Entities:													
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication													

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22



BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 025 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	171	-	-	100	180	180	-	-	200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7230



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1187  
 info@odm.org.za

FAX: 028 425 1014  
 www.odm.org.za

21

Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>15</b>	-	<b>93</b>	-	<b>611</b>	<b>611</b>	-	-	<b>1 400</b>
Community Facilities	15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>200</b>	-	<b>7</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>138</b>	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	200	-	7	50	50	50	15	50	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	200	-	7	50	50	50	15	50	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
Computer Equipment		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
Machinery and Equipment		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1 052</b>	<b>9 415</b>	<b>9 415</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>1 815</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>				88					130	
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure				88					130	
Pump Station										
Reticulation				88					130	
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AM

Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	20	45	45	45	75	182	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	359	-	-	-	182	399	132
Computer Equipment	-	-	359	-	-	-	182	399	132
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	225	-	-	-	117	221	66
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	225	-	-	-	117	221	66
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15-MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	344	932	198
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	89.8%	4.1%	0.8%	0.5%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	106.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	11.1%	30.0%	6.4%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 983	67 983	79 266	82 292	86 407
Roads Infrastructure		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	79 266	82 292	86 407
Roads		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	79 266	82 292	86 407
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
<b>Community Assets</b>									
Community Facilities									
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment properties</b>									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	397	478	714	852	870	870	818	827	836
Operational Buildings	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Municipal Offices	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing				297	450	450	540	540	540
Staff Housing									
Social Housing				297	450	450	540	540	540
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									

  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493	
Furniture and Office Equipment	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364	
Machinery and Equipment	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499	
Transport Assets	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499	
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	83 838	91 072	92 598

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		833	857	1 136	1 268	1 268	485	524	524	524
Roads Infrastructure		158	158	159	239	239	29	154	154	154
Roads		158	158	159	239	239	29	154	154	154
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34	34	34	51	51	25	33	33	33
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		34	34	34	51	51	25	33	33	33
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38	38	38	274	274	11	37	37	37
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		36	36	36	48	48	8	35	35	35
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2	2	2	225	225	2	2	2	2
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		300	305	308	241	241	421	300	300	300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		300	305	308	241	241	421	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		303	322	598	463	463	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		303	322	598	463	463	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

21

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
Community Facilities	10	10	10	16	16	15	14	14	14
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	10	10	10	16	16	13	13	13	13
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	297	10	10	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>
Operational Buildings	68	68	69	101	101	35	35	35	35
Municipal Offices	67	67	69	101	101	35	34	34	34
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	169	178	179	194	194	179	176	176	176
Staff Housing	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1
Social Housing	169	177	178	194	194	178	175	175	175
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1014 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	68	59	62	103	103	103	81	81	81
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	68	59	62	103	103	103	81	81	81
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>272</b>
Computer Equipment	150	187	144	219	219	273	272	272	272
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>675</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	372	448	403	593	593	673	675	675	675
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>836</b>
Machinery and Equipment	226	271	368	210	210	820	836	836	836
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>488</b>
Transport Assets	249	279	356	524	387	518	488	488	488
<b>Libraries</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>3 024</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class				Not applicable						
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 421 1014  
 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

es

Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Land Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
Machinery and Equipment										
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
Transport Assets										
<b>Libraries</b>										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122  
 BREDASIDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 625 1157 • FAX: 028 125 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21





DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		30	90	72				
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	163	42				
Vote 4 - Finance		51	310	54				
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 116	2 529	1 845				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		1 221	3 091	2 013	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		1 221	3 091	2 013	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AA



Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Value	Category	Remarks	Renewal
1.1 - Council Expenditure	Computer equipment	120			Computer Equipment		Renewal
1.2 - Executive Services	Computer equipment	10			Computer Equipment		New
1.2 - Executive Services	Sundry Equipment	5			Furniture and Office Equipment		New
1.5 - Audit	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
1.5 - Audit	Sundry equipment				Computer Equipment		New
1.6 - Shared Services	Computer equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
1.6 - Shared Services	Sundry equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.1 - Record Management	Sundry equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.1 - Record Management	Sundry equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.1 - Record Management	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	Projector				Computer Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	Projector screen				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	White board				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	Recording Device				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	Sundry Equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Sundry equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.6 - Administration	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.6 - Administration	Sundry equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.6 - Administration	Electrical Appliances				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Upgrading IT Network				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.8 - Financial Administration	SQL Cabs				Computer Equipment		New
2.8 - Financial Administration	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.8 - Financial Administration	Sundry equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.9 - ID/PLED	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
2.9 - ID/PLED	Sundry equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.5 - Performance	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
3.1 - Public Safety	Rescue/Sundry Equipment				Machinery and Equipment		New
3.1 - Public Safety	Motorcycles				Machinery and Equipment		New
3.1 - Public Safety	Rescue/Sundry equipment				Machinery and Equipment		New
3.1 - Public Safety	Buildings				Community Facilities		New
3.2 - Environment Protection	Sundry equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.2 - Environment Protection	Inspection kit				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.2 - Environment Protection	Computer equipment				Computer Equipment		New
3.2 - Environment Protection	Upgrade Office Building				Operational Buildings		New
3.2 - Environment Protection	Sundry equipment (Die Dam)				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.6 - Resorts	Kiosk (Die Dam)				Housing		New
3.6 - Resorts	Conservancy Tank (Die Dam)				Machinery and Equipment		New
3.6 - Resorts	Elasticity Appliances (Die Dam)				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.6 - Resorts	Street Lighting (Ulkras)				Electrical Infrastructure		New
3.6 - Resorts	Sundry equipment (Ulkras)				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.6 - Resorts	Elasticity Appliances (Ulkras)				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.6 - Resorts	Sewerage (Ulkras)				Sanitation Infrastructure		New
3.6 - Resorts	Access Road (Die Dam)				Roads Infrastructure		New
3.6 - Resorts	Upgrade Ablution Facilities (Die Dam)				Housing		New
3.6 - Resorts	Mobile Toilets (Die Dam)				Housing		New
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Die Dam)				Housing		New
3.6 - Resorts	Upgrade Buildings (Die Dam)				Housing		New
3.6 - Resorts	Akras Sewerage Works				Sanitation Infrastructure		New
3.6 - Resorts	GIS Computer				Computer Equipment		New
3.7 - Environmental Management	Laptop				Computer Equipment		New
3.7 - Environmental Management	Sundry equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
3.7 - Environmental Management	Leased Printers				Furniture and Office Equipment		New
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Furniture and Office Equipment				Furniture and Office Equipment		Renewal
2.6 - Administration	Software				Furniture and Office Equipment		Renewal

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial years

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote Not Applicable	1,2	Not Applicable		Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Project name												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
e: [info@odm.org.za](mailto:info@odm.org.za) • [www.odm.org.za](http://www.odm.org.za)

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2017/2018 – 2019/2020  
POLICY REVIEW 2017/2018

AD



POLICY	STATUS	REVIEW INPUT REPORT	DISCUSSION WORKSHOP – MANAGEMENT	REVIEW UPDATE	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PUBLISHED ON WEBSITE
1. ANTI-FRAUD, CORRUPTION AND FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	22 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
2. ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	24 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
3. BAD DEBT WRITE OFF POLICY	Review	9 September 2016	4 October 2016	6 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
4. BORROWING POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	20 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
5. BUDGET POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
6. CALCULATION FOR THE IMPAIRMENT OF DEBTORS POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	6 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
7. CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
8. CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
9. CUSTOMER CARE POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	4 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
10. DEMAND MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	22 November 2016	22 November 2016	9 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	6 April 2017

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

5 MAY 2017

21

11.	FUNDING & RESERVES POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	4 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
12.	INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
13.	LIQUIDITY POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	4 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
14.	LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
15.	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE ASSETS POLICY	Review	9 September 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
16.	PAYROLL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
17.	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	24 November 2016	22 November 2016	9 January 2017	A69 dated 30 March 2017	6 April 2017
18.	TARIFF POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	4 April 2017
19.	VIREMENT POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	13 December 2016	A69 dated 30 March 2017	5 April 2017
20.	INFRASTRUCTURE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY MANAGEMENT POLICY	New	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / 26  
 PREDASURF  
 15 MAY 2017

21.	PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY	New					
-----	---------------------------------	-----	--	--	--	--	--

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

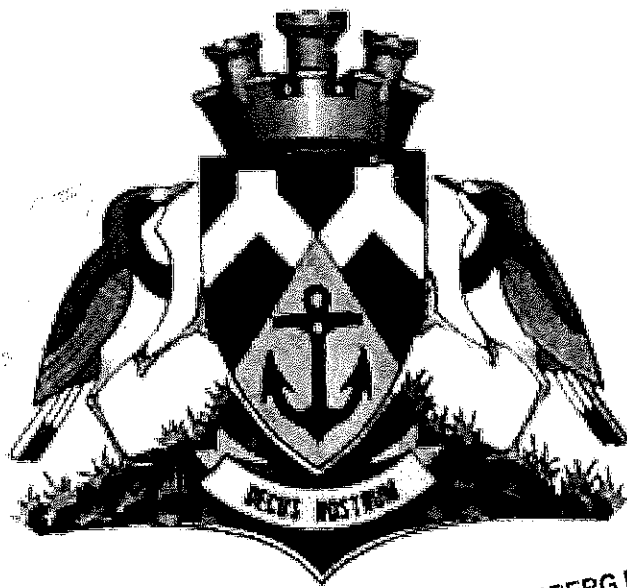


15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 4457 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PA

# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

**MTREF**

**2017/2018 – 2019/2020**

TEL: 028 425 1677 - FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS  
(EXCLUDING PROVISIONS & ROADS)**

25

INDEX

Page number

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....3

    Budget Assumptions.....3

    Staff.....3

    Tariffs.....5

    Revenue.....5

    Capital.....6

    Operating Expenditure.....9

    Cash.....14

B. CALENDAR.....15

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PA

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Item	MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2018/2019		MTREF 2019/2020		MTREF	
	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %
	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R	Amount R
<b>BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS</b>								
Income & Expenditure	Deficit	Not exceeding 8 000 000	Deficit	Not exceeding 5 000 000	Deficit	Not exceeding 5 000 000	Deficit	Not exceeding 5 000 000
Capital	Spending	Not exceeding 50 0 000	Spending	Not exceeding 4 500 000	Spending	Not exceeding 3 000 000	Spending	Not exceeding 3 000 000
Cash	Reserve	Minimum 250 000	Reserve	Minimum 1 500 000	Reserve	Minimum 1 500 000	Reserve	Minimum 1 500 000
<b>STAFF</b>								
Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Officials Other	8.65% (6.4% + 1% + 1.25% (notch))	Officials Other	8.2% (5.7% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Officials Other	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Officials Other	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Roads	8.65% (6.4% + 1% + 1.25% (notch))	Roads	8.2% (5.7% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Roads	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Roads	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Shared Services	8.65% (6.4% + 1% + 1.25% (notch))	Shared Services	8.2% (5.7% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Shared Services	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	Shared Services	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Section 55 & 56	7.4%	Section 55 & 56	6.7%	Section 55 & 56	6.6%	Section 55 & 56	6.6%
	Councillor Allowances	4%	Councillor Allowances	4%	Councillor Allowances	4%	Councillor Allowances	4%
Additional Staff	Fire Fighting	5 Fire Fighters						

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017

*Handwritten mark*







	Swellendam R 750 000 TWK R 550 000 (additional)	Swellendam R 180 000 (once)	1 800 000 (once)	800 000	50 000 (once)	15 000 (once)	20 000 (once)	25 000 (once)	R 300 000 (once)	R 40 000 (once)	34 000 (once)	10 000 (once)	30 000 (once)	8 000 (once)	Swellendam R 250 000 (additional)	CAM R 250 000 (additional) Swellendam R 250 000 (additional)	180 000 (once)	1 800 000 (once)	Buildings	1 400 000 (once)
<b>CAPITAL:</b>																				
Income, Expenditure & ICT	IT Equipment	X	X																	
Emergency Services	Vehicle																			
	Fire Fighting Capacity Building Grant																			
Support Services	Smoke Detectors																			
	Computer	X	X																	
	Furniture	X	X																	
	Aircons	X	X																	
	Garages	X	X																	
	Carpport	X	X																	
Environmental Management	Computer Equipment	X	X																	
	Office Equipment	X	X																	
SCM	Smoke Detectors																			
	Safety gate	X	X																	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

4

Resorts		70 000 (once)	X							
Resurfacing Uilenkraalsmond Resort		70 000 (once)	X							
3 Ton Drop Side Truck Uilenkraalsmond		300 000 (once)	X							
Water network Die Dam		400 000 (once)	X	Water network Die Dam		200 000 (once)	X	Water network Die Dam		
Mobile toilets Die Dam		50 000 (once)	X	Mobile toilets Die Dam		50 000 (once)	✓	Mobile toilets Die Dam		
Office Equipment Die Dam		40 000 (once)	X	Office Equipment Die Dam		40 000 (once)	✓	Office Equipment Die Dam		
Office Equipment Uilenkraalsmond		50 000 (once)	X	Office Equipment Uilenkraalsmond		50 000 (once)	✓	Office Equipment Uilenkraalsmond		
Plant & Equipment Uilenkraalsmond		30 000 (once)	✓	Equipment Uilenkraalsmond		15 000 (once)	✓	Equipment Uilenkraalsmond		15 000 (once)
Access roads Die Dam		400 000 (once)	X	Access roads Die Dam		250 000 (once)	X	Access roads Die Dam		250 000 (once)
Resurfacing roads Uilenkraalsmond		70 000 (once)	X	Resurfacing roads Uilenkraalsmond		70 000	X	Resurfacing roads Uilenkraalsmond		70 000
Upgrade Ablution facilities Die Dam		150 000 (once)	X	Upgrade Ablution facilities Die Dam		50 000 (once)	X	Upgrade Ablution facilities Die Dam		50 000 (once)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
KEDDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

Telephone: 028 425 1014  
FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za


*Handwritten signature*



OPERATING EXPENDITURE	Uilenkraalsmond										
Expenditure Conditional Grant (inclusive) Fire Fighting	Human Capacity Building	240 000 (once)	Human Capacity Building	360 000 (once)							
	Operational Expenditure	550 000 (Additional)	Operational Expenditure	1 200 000 (Additional)							
	Protective Clothing & Uniforms	40 000 (Additional)	Protective Clothing & Uniforms	40 000 (Additional)							
	Standby Chopper	1 100 000 (Additional)	Standby Chopper	1 100 000 (Additional)							
Municipal Health	Grabouw Office – Rental	24 000 (Additional)	Grabouw Office – Rental	24 000 (Additional)							
	Air Quality	20 000 (once)									
Property Services	Security	120 000 (once) 800 000 (additional)	Security	120 000 (once) 800 000 (additional)							
	Building Maintenance	200 000 (additional)	Building Maintenance	200 000 (additional)							
Human Resources	DTM Suite (Capman) Licensing	96 000 (additional)	DTM Suite (Capman) Licensing	96 000 (additional)							
	Reference Checks	R 6 000 (additional)	Reference Checks	R 6 000 (additional)							
Support Services	Training	R 7 000 (additional)	Training	7 000 (additional)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 110  
 BREDASDORP 7200  
 15 May 2017  
 TEL: 021 421 2411  
 info@overberg.gov.za

Rental	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Rental	150 000 (additional)	X	Rental	150 000 (additional)	X
Licence Renewal	R 1 800 (additional)	X	Licence Renewal	1 800 (additional)	X	Licence Renewal	1 800 (additional)	X
OH&S	R 5 000 (additional)	X	OH&S	5 000 (additional)	X	OH&S	5 000 (additional)	X
Aircon Maintenance	R 35 000 (additional)	X	Aircon Maintenance	35 000 (additional)	X	Aircon Maintenance	35 000 (additional)	X
Building Maintenance	R 200 000 (once)	X						
Adverts (Municipal Activities)	25 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Municipal Activities)	25 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Municipal Activities)	25 000 (inclusive)	X
Adverts (Customer)	32 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Customer)	32 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Customer)	32 000 (inclusive)	X
Printing	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing	20 000 (inclusive)	X
Telephone	31 360 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	31 360 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	31 360 (inclusive)	X
Travel Accommodation	33 180 (inclusion)	X	Travel Accommodation	33 180 (inclusion)	X	Travel Accommodation	33 180 (inclusion)	X
Travel Daily Allowance	14 220 (inclusive)	X	Travel Daily Allowance	14 220 (inclusive)	X	Travel Daily Allowance	14 220 (inclusive)	X
IDP/IGR Forum Meeting Project (new) (catering)	24 000 (new)	X	IDP/IGR Forum Meeting Project (new) (catering)	24 000 (new)	X	IDP/IGR Forum Meeting Project (new) (catering)	24 000 (new)	X
IDP Data project (new)	70 000 (new)	X						
Printing	12 000 (additional)	X	Printing	12 000 (additional)	X	Printing	12 000 (additional)	X


  
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
   
 26 LONG STREET / BREDAAN
   
 15 MAY 2017
   
 TEL: 028 425 1151 • FAX: 028 425 1014
   
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

	Advisory (Performance assessment)	12 000 (additional)	X	Advisory (Performance assessment)	12 000 (additional)	X	Advisory (Performance assessment)	12 000 (additional)	X
	Risk Management (external person allowance)	12 000 (additional)	X	Risk Management (external person allowance)	12 000 (additional)	X	Risk Management (external person allowance)	12 000 (additional)	X
	Cellular & telephone)	6 000 (additional)	X	Cellular & telephone)	6 000 (additional)	X	Cellular & telephone)	6 000 (additional)	X
	Travel & Subs	10 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Subs	10 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Subs	10 000 (additional)	X
	Ignite - SDBIP & Compliance	49 500 (additional)	X	Ignite - SDBIP & Compliance	49 500 (additional)	X	Ignite - SDBIP & Compliance	49 500 (additional)	X
	Ignite - Risk	45 936 (additional)	X	Ignite - Risk	45 936 (additional)	X	Ignite - Risk	45 936 (additional)	X
	Ignite - Performance	13 200 (additional)	X	Ignite - Performance	13 200 (additional)	X	Ignite - Performance	13 200 (additional)	X
Resorts	Protective Clothing Die Dam	R 10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	R 10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	R 10 000 (additional)	X
	Boiler Maintenance Die Dam	R 20 000 (additional)	X	Boiler Maintenance Die Dam	R 20 000 (additional)	X	Boiler Maintenance Die Dam	R 20 000 (additional)	X
	Building Maintenance Die Dam	R 70 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	R 70 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	R 70 000 (additional)	X
	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance	R 150 000 (additional)	X
	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	R 50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	R 50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	R 50 000 (additional)	X

Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X
Municipal Services Die Dam	R 100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	R 100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	R 100 000 (additional)	X
Cleaning of storm water Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (once)	X						
Protective Clothing Die Dam	10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	10 000 (additional)	X
Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X
Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	50 000 (additional)	X
Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X
Municipal Services Die Dam	100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	100 000 (additional)	X
Advertising Uilenkraalsmond	4 000 (additional)	X	Advertising Uilenkraalsmond	4 000 (additional)	X	Advertising Uilenkraalsmond	4 000 (additional)	X
Telephone Uilenkraalsmond	40 000 (additional)	X	Telephone Uilenkraalsmond	40 000 (additional)	X	Telephone Uilenkraalsmond	40 000 (additional)	X
Clearing Alien Vegetation Uilenkraalsmond	12 000 (additional)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	12 000 (additional)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	12 000 (additional)	X

15  
 TEL: 028 425 4457 - FAX: 028 425 4458  
 www.dam.org.za  
 MUNICIPALITY OF THE BAY OF ALGONQUY

	Postage Uilenkraalsmond	200 (additional)	X	Postage Uilenkraalsmond	200 (additional)	X	Postage Uilenkraalsmond	200 (additional)	X
	Membership Professional Bodies Uilenkraalsmond	10 500 (additional)	X	Membership Professional Bodies Uilenkraalsmond	10 500 (additional)	X	Membership Professional Bodies Uilenkraalsmond	10 500 (additional)	X
	Materials & Supplies Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (additional)	X	Materials & Supplies Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (additional)	X	Materials & Supplies Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (additional)	X
Environmental Management	Advertising	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Advertising	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Advertising	R 3 000 (additional)	X
	IWMP	R 350 000 (once)	X						
	AIS Control Plan	R 75 000 (once)	X						
	Environmental Education	R 50 000 (once)	X						
SCM	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (additional)	X
	Advertising	R 2 000 (additional)	X	Advertising	R 2 000 (additional)	X	Advertising	R 2 000 (additional)	X
	Stationery	R 4 500 (additional)	X	Stationery	R 4 500 (additional)	X	Stationery	R 4 500 (additional)	X
		R 2 500 (additional)	X	OH&S	R 2 500 (additional)	X	OH&S	R 2 500 (additional)	X
	Travel & Accommodation	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Accommodation	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Accommodation	R 3 000 (additional)	X
	Supplier verification	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Supplier verification	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Supplier verification	R 3 000 (additional)	X

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET  
 BREDASDORP  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 1157 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

4




	Cleaning Material	R 2 600 (additional)	X	Cleaning Material	R 2 600 (additional)	X	Cleaning Material	R 2 600 (additional)	X
Administration	Vehicle Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X
	Vehicle Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X
	Building Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Building Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Building Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X
	Translating	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Translating	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Translating	40 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertising	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising	40 000 (inclusive)	X
	Legal Cost	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	100 000 (inclusive)	X
	Catering	60 000 (inclusive)	X	Catering	60 000 (inclusive)	X	Catering	60 000 (inclusive)	X
	Cleaning Material	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	20 000 (inclusive)	X
	Fuel	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	100 000 (inclusive)	X
	Vehicle Maintenance	50 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	50 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	50 000 (inclusive)	X
	Printing & Stationery	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Stationery	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Stationery	100 000 (inclusive)	X
	Protective clothing	10 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective clothing	10 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective clothing	10 000 (inclusive)	X
	Airtime	2 500 (inclusive)	X	Airtime	2 500 (inclusive)	X	Airtime	2 500 (inclusive)	X
<b>CASH:</b>	VAT	600 000 (inclusive)	X	VAT			VAT		


 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 28 LONG STREET / PO BOX 1450  
 BEAUFORT WEST 7130  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1074  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

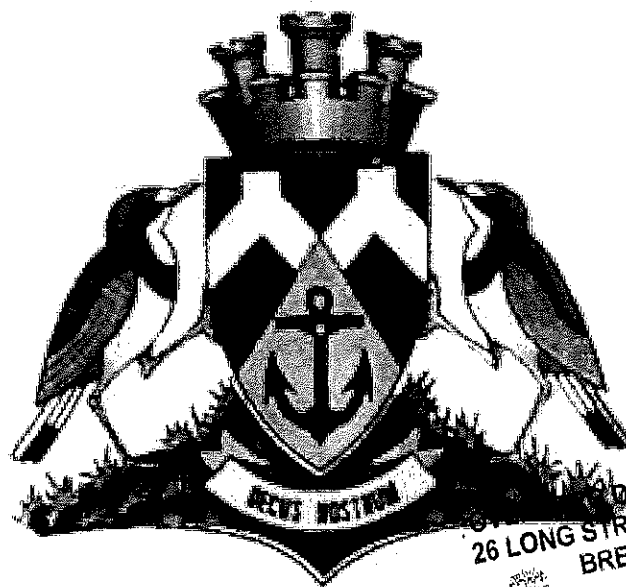
**B. CALENDAR**

Number (IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar)	Action required	Due Date
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 1 <sup>st</sup> Part	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Section Heads	30 October 2016 ✓
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Part	Section Heads meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	15 November 2016 ✓
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 3 <sup>rd</sup> Part	Section Heads to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2016 ✓
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 4 <sup>th</sup> Part	Management meeting to consider 2017/18 Budget inputs	7 December 2016 ✓
Draft MTREF 2017/18	Table Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	13 March 2017 ✓
	Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 Council Workshop	27 March 2017 ✓
	Table Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	27 March 2017 ✓
MTREF 2017/2018	Table MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	24 April 2017
	Table MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	15 May 2017
Review all Budget related policies	Table All 2017/18 reviewed Budget related policies to Council (Final date for review and adopting new policies)	15 May 2017

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2017/2018 – 2019/2020

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

SA

VOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL MURKSBREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	942	942	942
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	2,548	2,548	2,548
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	1,851	1,851	1,851
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Operational Cost, Salaries (Employees)	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	80,000	80,000	80,000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Operational Cost, Insurance (Underwrite), Premiums	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	11,944	11,944	11,944
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Operational Cost, Entertainment Cost	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	40,000	40,000	40,000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	32,750	32,750	32,750
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	9,300	9,300	9,300
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	6,600	6,600	6,600
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Local	2,000	2,000	2,000


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X222  
 BREDASPOORT 7280  
 TEL: 028 428 1157  
 FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za  
 www.odm.org.za  
 15 MAY 2017





NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MYR (R)	2018/2019 MYR (R)	2019/2020 MYR (R)
				Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	300	300	300
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	1 018 136	1 089 459	1 168 515
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	145 000	159 850	159 598
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Service Related Benefits, Bonus	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	67 657	73 205	78 134
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Respiring Council	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	287	321	347
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Expenditure_Group Life Insurance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	19 468	21 064	22 792
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Expenditure_Medical	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	83 523	92 538	100 034
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Expenditure_Staff Insurance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	146 135	156 121	170 029
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identify_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	5 519	5 285	5 806
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Internal Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identify_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	672	672	672
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Internal Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identify_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	12 000	12 000	12 000
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Internal Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identify_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identify_Local	9 610	9 610	9 610

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1447 FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB-NOTE	IPD MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CATEGORY	PROJECT SECURITY - TYPICAL WORKS/TREND	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SECURITY	CUSTOMER SERVICE	REGIONAL INDICATOR SUB-INDICATOR	2017/2018 MYTREC (R)	2018/2019 MYTREC (R)	2019/2020 MYTREC (R)
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	10 260	10 260	10 260
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	10 000	10 000	10 000
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	14 600	14 600	14 600
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	1 500	1 500	1 500
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	1 121	1 121	1 121
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation, Depreciation, Other	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	0	0	0
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation, Computer Equipment and Office Furniture	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	4 221	4 221	4 221
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation, Furniture and Office Furniture	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	2 625	2 625	2 625
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	0	0	0
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	0	0	0
		Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation, Investment Property	Function_Internal_Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Internal_Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational - Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifie_Local	0	0	0


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X28  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



NOTE	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PREPARED	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRFEP (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEP (R)
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	0	0
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	3 500	3 500
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	711 836	770 237
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	3 000	3 246
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	99 000	107 116
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	17 085	18 487
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	81 150	86 164
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	136	214
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	125 131	136 828
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	3 879	4 167
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	36 320	44 164
	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Function, Internal Audit, Core Function, Governance Function	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative e or Head Office	1 157 258	1 285 885


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREEDSDORP 7230  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1157  
 INFO@ODM.ORG.ZA  
 FAX: 028 426 1014  
 WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA



VOTE	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRBE (R)	2018/2019 MTRBE (R)	2019/2020 MTRBE (R)
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	3 800	3 800	3 800
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	20 920	20 920	20 920
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Investment Property	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0
		Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Capital, Monetary Allocations, National Government Fund Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 03)	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	-132 150	-135 800	-143 400
		Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Agency Services, Provincial, Western Cape, Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads, Roads	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	-9 400 658	-9 772 008	-9 158 106
		Gains and Losses, Discard/Retired Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets, Cash	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	0	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 280  
BREDASDORP

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 3157  
www.odm.org.za  
FAX: 028 821 1014  
www.odm.org.za






VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Investment Property	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	982 207	1 030 298	1 115 741
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Housing Benefits and Pension	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	8 804	9 824	10 414
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Allowance, Travel or Motor Vehicle Allowance	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	190 000	207 900	222 232
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Service Related	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	70 950	81 759	98 378
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Group Life Insurance	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	297	321	347
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Medical	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	21 762	23 546	25 424
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Pension	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	91 112	99 503	106 908
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employees Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Pension	Function, Planning and Development, Core Function, Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	183 209	173 522	190 896

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**  
**15 MAY 2017**  
**TEL: 028 425 1117 • FAX: 028 425 1914**  
**info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**

RD

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IPD MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING RESOURC	COSTING SCHEM	REGIONAL INDICATOR	20172018 MTRF (R)	20182019 MTRF (R)	20192020 MTRF (R)
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	5 352	5 823	6 295
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	1 000	1 000	1 000
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	12 000	12 000	12 000
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	5 190	5 190	5 190
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	3 460	3 460	3 460
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	5 000	5 000	5 000
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	9 000	9 000	9 000
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	0	0	0
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	0	0	0
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	1 980	1 980	1 980
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	16 751	16 751	16 751
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Care Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Stream Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	0	0	0


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 TEL: 028 425 115 • FAX: 028 425 1094  
 info@dam.org.za • www.dam.org.za  
 15 MAY 2017

21

NOTE	SUB VOTE	TOP BATH GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT	TYPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL DIRECTOR SPONSOR	2017/2018 MTREE (R)	2018/2019 MTREE (R)	2019/2020 MTREE (R)
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Sold Waste Infrastructure	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	0	0	0
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Property	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	0	0	0
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	0	0	0
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	0	0	0
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Consumables, Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	12 000	12 000	12 000
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Information Technology	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	5 500	5 500	5 500
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Premises	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	500	500	500
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Interest	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	120	120	120
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	48 500	48 500	48 500
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	48 500	48 500	48 500
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	5 000	5 000	5 000
	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D033	8 800	8 800	8 800


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 20 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 4477 • FAX: 028 425 9014  
 www.odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

*[Handwritten mark]*



VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	30 462
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	110 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	22 732
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Registration Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	43 560
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Change in Provisional Revenue, Administrative Allowances	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	-1 088 442
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Retirement and Pension Allowances	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	743 262
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Retirement and Pension Allowances, Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	8 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Retirement and Pension Allowances, Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	2 513
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Retirement and Pension Allowances, Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	107 240
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Retirement and Pension Allowances, Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	61 897
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Retirement and Pension Allowances, Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Risk Management	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	188

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X 25**  
**BREDASDORP 7100**  
**15 MAY 2017**  
 TEL: 028 428 1157 FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@overberg.gov.za www.overberg.gov.za

DAI

NOTE	SUB VOTE	REP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL OR SECTION	2017/2018 MTRSEE (R)	2018/2019 MTRSEE (R)	2019/2020 MTRSEE (R)
			Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration_Cost	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Shared Services Centre	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	17 686	18 320	20 865
			Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Shared Services Centre	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Provincia_Western Cape_District	48 775	52 775	57 049
			Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Shared Services Centre	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Provincia_Western Cape_District	138 814	144 685	166 651
			Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Shared Services Centre	DC3_Shared Risk Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Provincia_Western Cape_District	3 679	4 197	4 537
			Sub-total Municipal Manager							425 523	516 278	616 987
										7 731 893	8 158 960	8 509 783
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Function_Executive and Council_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	2 700	2 700	2 700
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone_Fix Telephone and Data	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	3 400	3 400	3 400
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Accommodation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	1 000	1 000	1 000
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	525 831	561 062	596 092
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Bonus	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	3 000	3 201	3 412
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Daily Allowance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	1 364	1 455	1 561
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	84 464	87 783	73 323
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	50	53	57
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Unemployment Insurance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	12 620	13 468	14 354
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Tenders	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Whole of the District	850	1 023	1 091
			Sub-total Executive							8 117 389	8 597 743	8 997 507
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Function_Consultive and Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Administration	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local		8 000	8 000


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 28 LONG STREET, BRADASSDORP 2860  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1074  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

201

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IBP MAIN CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	7 670	7 670	7 670
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Municipal Services	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	264 350	264 350	264 350
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	3 970	3 970	3 970
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	130	130	130
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	4 005	4 005	4 005
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, E-mail, Internet and Travel	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	1 616	1 616	1 616
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Outsourced Services, Security	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	6 500	6 500	6 500
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Computer Software	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	0	0	0
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Amortisation, Community Assets	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	337	337	337
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Depreciation, Amortisation, Other	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	40 365	40 365	40 365
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	1 293	1 293	1 293
	CORPORATE SERVICES		Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop Expenditure, Operational Cost, Depreciation, Furniture	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Cape, District	4 620	4 620	4 620


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET  
 BREDAARD 7200  
 TEL: 028 425 1017 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.gov.za • www.odm.gov.za

15 MAY 2017  
 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

AS



ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	763 865 1940 240 918 946
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Overtime, Overtime and Transport	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	5 400 5 643 6 316
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Housing Benefits and Bonuses	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	17 204 10 723 20 239
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	65 350 70 687 76 413
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	644 687 753
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	16 615 20 353 22 007
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	136 015 146 388 157 619
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	141 112 152 663 165 051
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	8 740 8 427 10 223
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 887 765 1 765 183 1 682 237
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	13 232 13 232 13 232
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 500 1 500 1 500
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development - Municipal Staff Social	Function_Executive and Council_Care Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 500 1 500 1 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG #22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 TEL: 028 25 4167  
 info@odr.org.za  
 FAX: 028 25 1014  
 www.odr.org.za  
 5 MAY 2017

SUB NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PHYSICAL WORKS/STREAM	PROJECT SEGMENT	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	PROVINCIAL IDENTIFIER	MUNICIPAL IDENTIFIER	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	PROVINCIAL IDENTIFIER	MUNICIPAL IDENTIFIER
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources - Refreshments	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	5 179	5 179	5 179
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	12 460	12 460	12 460
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	8 320	8 320	8 320
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Telephone, Fax, Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	16 000	16 000	16 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	4 000	4 000	4 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	3 000	3 000	3 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	800	800	800
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	14 000	14 000	14 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	0	0	0
CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development Consumed, Travel and Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Expenditure, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core	Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western	Province_Western	Overberg Municipality	27 444	27 444	27 444

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREEDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1914  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

20



ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKPROGRAM	OVIA PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Medical	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Bargaining Council	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Bonus	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop, Allowances, Cellar and Telephone Sub-Costs	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Good Governance and community participation	Function_Communication_Paragraphs/Stamping/Mailing Machines	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Good Governance and community participation	Function_Communication_Paragraphs/Stamping/Mailing Machines	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office
Good Governance and community participation	Function_Communication_Paragraphs/Stamping/Mailing Machines	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Administratie e or Head Office


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222  
 BREDAASDORP 7280  
 TEL: 028 428 1117 FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za  
 15 MAY 2017





NOTE	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION ELEMENT	PROJECT SECRET - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN REQUEST	FUNDING ELEMENT	COSTING ELEMENT	REGIONAL EDUCATOR IDENTIFIER
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 465
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	114 984
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	18 236
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	238 689
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 878
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	80 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	50 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREEDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1424 FAX: 028 426 1114  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PRESENT	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	23/7/2018 MTRREF (R)	23/8/2019 MTRREF (R)	23/9/2020 MTRREF (R)
								Regional	11 850	11 850	11 850
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional			
								Identifie			
								Province			
								Capa			
								Overberg			
								Regional	</		

NOTE	SUB VOTE	UP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Depreciation, Infrastructure	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Investment Property	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Inventory Consumables, Standard Rated	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support - OI	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	30 000	30 000	30 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Bank Charges, Facility and Card	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	5 510	5 510	5 510
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Fuel and Other Credit/Bank Costs	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	2 000	2 000	2 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Municipal Services	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	200 000	200 000	200 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services, Barriers and Robbery, Nelson Mandela	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	3 500	3 500	3 500
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Package/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	40 000	40 000	40 000
	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Insurance Underwriting, Premiums	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Western Cape, District, Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	21 652	21 652	21 652


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AS



NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY PROVINCE, WESTERN CAPE, DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES, DCO3 OVERBERG, ADMINISTRATIVELY OR HEAD OFFICE REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY PROVINCE, WESTERN CAPE, DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES, DCO3 OVERBERG, ADMINISTRATIVELY OR HEAD OFFICE	2017-2018 INTREF (R)	2018-2019 INTREF (R)	2019-2020 INTREF (R)
			Good Governance and community participation	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	161 100	191 484	198 817
			Good Governance and community participation	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Administration and Council Support	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	7 635	8 291	8 597
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT - Stationary Consumed	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	300	300	300
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT - Small Tools	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	1 000	1 000	1 000
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	10 000	10 000	10 000
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	40 000	40 000	40 000
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	13 590	13 590	13 590
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	11 000	11 000	11 000
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	10 000	10 000	10 000
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	2 730	2 730	2 730
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	1 170	1 170	1 170
			Municipal Transformation and Institutional Develop	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Information Technology	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, IT	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	12 000	12 000	12 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET PRIVATE BAG 122  
 BREDASPOORT 6080  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1145  
 info@odm.org.za  
 FAX: 028 426 1014  
 www.odm.org.za



NOTE	SUB-VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORDS (STREAM)	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER (BY)	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2019/2019 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	3 400	3 400	3 400
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	3 000	3 201	3 412
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	1 354	1 455	1 551
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	64 464	68 793	73 323
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	50	50	57
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	12 820	13 468	14 254
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	958	1 023	1 081
FINANCE	EXECUTIVE	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Administrative (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	2 700	2 700	2 700
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	170	170	170
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	1 795	1 795	1 795
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	130	130	130

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 46 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22  
 FREDANORF 7200  
 15 MAY 2019  
 TEL: 028 328 5147 • FAX: 028 424 4014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

29



NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WAREHOUSE FUNCTION SEGMENT	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL CLUSTER IDENTIFIER	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	1118	1118	1118	1118	1118
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	87 806	85 103	87 807	102 807	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	1 200	1 239	1 454	1 454	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Bonus	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	7 325	7 526	8 888	8 888	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	50	54	58	58	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Group Life Insurance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	2 110	2 283	2 468	2 468	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Unemployment Insurance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	8 796	8 817	10 288	10 288	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Unemployment Insurance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	15 822	17 118	18 509	18 509	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing, Staff Recruitment	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	127 335	137 518	149 805	149 805	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing, Staff Recruitment	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing, Staff Recruitment	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Province, Western Municipalities, DC03	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 600  
 13 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 456 1177  
 FAX: 028 456 1014  
 WWW.OVERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/STREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL FUND IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRBE (R)	2018/2019 MTRBE (R)	2019/2020 MTRBE (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	3 500	3 500	3 500
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	20 000	20 000	20 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Worker's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	4 400	4 400	4 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Training, Consultants and Professional Services, Statutory Accounting and Auditing	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	600 000	600 000	600 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	60 800	60 800	60 800
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Accommodation, International	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Accommodation, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 810	2 810	2 810
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Accommodation, Domestic, Incidental Cost	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	300	300	300
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Presentation Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 400	2 400	2 400
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	42 234	42 234	42 234
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	251	251	251


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 28 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7200  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 826 1167 • FAX: 028 426 014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

*Handwritten initials/signature*



NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL FUNDATOR IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	30/06/2019 INTREF (R)	2018/2020 INTREF (R)
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue Exchange Revenue, Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land, Interest, Current and Non-current Assets, Financial Assets	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Financial Services	Non-Retiring Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	-1 400 000	-1 400 000	-1 400 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Administrative Handling Fees	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Financial Services	Non-Retiring Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Pension, Retirement Benefit, Medical, Current Services Cost	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Financial Services	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	1 224 433	1 224 433	1 224 433
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Pension, Retirement Benefit, Medical, Interest Cost	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Financial Services	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	2 746 452	2 746 452	2 746 452
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Services Related Benefits, Leave Pay	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, FWG	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	19 550	19 550	19 550
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Telephone, Fax, Post, Transport, Training, Conferences, Workshops and Seminars	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, FWG	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	26 600	26 600	26 600
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Telephone, Fax, Post, Transport, Training, Conferences, Workshops and Seminars	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, FWG	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	30 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Printing, Publications and Books	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, FWG	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, FWG	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Province, Western Cape, District DC03, Overberg, Administratively or Head Office	9 940	9 940	9 940

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X228  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1414 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB-NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/TREATM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR FOR SEGMENT		
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	11 000	11 000	11 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Indirect Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	1 000	1 000	1 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Indirect Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	7 720	7 720	7 720
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Indirect Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	2 000	2 000	2 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Indirect Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_RAMS	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	2 640 000	2 716 000	2 868 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Budget and Adversary/Accounting and Auditing	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_Transfers and Allocations_National Government_Local Government Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	811 190	861 190	861 190
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational Monetary Allocations_National Government_Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	1 142 000	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 428 1147 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@om.019.za • www.om.019.za



FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FINANCIAL Viability	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
			Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_MISG	Fund_Operational_Subsidies_Monitor Allocation_National Government_Merit Government_Merit Improvement Grant (Schedule 5D)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	3 124 000	0
			Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocation_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Other_Community Development Workers	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transferrals	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-56 000	-56 000	-56 000
			Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Community Development Workers	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	56 000	56 000	56 000
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	1 347 445	1 468 889	
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	18 504	18 504	18 504
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	45 796	45 796	45 796
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_General Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	27 113	29 336	31 713
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	100 677	106 633	117 759
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	386	428	463
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	203 342	220 616	237 837
				Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03	7 661	7 640	8 285


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREKIDORP 6280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	CASTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER		
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cellular and Telephone	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Financial Services	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	6 000	6 492	7 018
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Bonus	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Financial Services	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	96 528	104 443	112 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Salaries, Wages and Allowances - Staff Salary and Wages	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - PNG	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	484 559	484 559	484 559
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Salaries, Wages and Allowances - Allowances - Service Related Benefits - Leave Pay	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Financial Services	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	435 000	435 000	435 000
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Budgeting Council	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - PNG	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	465	465	465
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff - Social Contributions - Municipal Services	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - PNG	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	4 546	4 546	4 546
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Finance	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Revenue Management - Stationary Consumables	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	1 300	1 300	1 300
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Finance	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Revenue Management	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Finance	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Revenue Management	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	13 500	13 500	13 500
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure - Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function - Finance and Administration - Core Function - Finance	Operational - Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3 - Revenue Management	Fund - Operational - Revenue - General Revenue - Equitable Share	Default	Regional - Regional Identifier - Local Government by Province - Western Municipalities - DC33 Overberg - Municipality e or Head Office	11 000	11 000	11 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7200  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1914  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

31



NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share		Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	10 000	10 000	10 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Logical Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share		Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	17 000	17 000	17 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsidies_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share		Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 730	2 730	2 730
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsidies_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share		Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	1 170	1 170	1 170
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Revenue_Divaryer Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Legal Fees	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Non-funding Transactions		Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	742 496	803 516	868 384
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Casual and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	3 000	2 184	2 339
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	53 334	57 707	62 382
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_SerVICES Related	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	61 870	68 543	72 366
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	330	357	368
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	17 819	19 200	20 842
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Revenue Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	97 669	105 676	114 238

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIMATE BAG 7280  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1141 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN LOCAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER LOCAL
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	133 030 144 587 158 310
FINANCE	REVENUE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	6 768 6 741 283 773
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumables_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	1 300 1 300 1 300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing_Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	10 000 10 000 10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Worker's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	13 300 13 300 13 300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	11 200 11 200 11 200
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communications_Telephone Fax Internet and Data Services	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	10 000 10 000 10 000
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	2 700 2 700 2 700
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	1 170 1 170 1 170
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_International Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	300 300 300
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Visible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	18 768 18 768 18 768
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	0 0 0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 027 425 1425 FAX: 027 425 1014  
 info@om.org.za www.om.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPD MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PROGRAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SECURITY	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Computer Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	77 512	77 512	77 512
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	46 513	46 513	46 513
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Investment Property	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	296	296	296
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Rent on Land, Interest on Loans	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	20	20	20
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Staff Salaries and Telephone	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	1 345 941	1 433 932	1 570 760
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cultural and Telephone	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	7 160	7 747	8 875
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Housing Benefits and Incidental, Housing Benefits	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	17 304	18 723	20 239
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Finance	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Services	DC3, Expenditure Management	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 e or Head Office	55 334	57 707	62 382


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVEE BOEG X22  
 BREDAASDORP 7281  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 4447 FAX: 028 426 4114  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za



VOTE	SUB VOTE	UDS MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PROGRAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Services Related Benefits_Bonus	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	111 912	121 189	130 867
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	528	571	618
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	52 231	54 874	57 689
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	92 965	100 589	103 735
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	241 720	261 852	282 738
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_University Lecturers	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	9 471	10 745	11 078
FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Sub-total Expenditure	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Fuel	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 101 867	2 238 532	2 423 911
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	6 000	6 000	6 000
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Stationery Consumed	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 100	3 100	3 100
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 160	3 160	3 160
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Maintenance Materials	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 160	3 160	3 160
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 100	3 100	3 160
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	8 120	8 120	8 120

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 1477 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPF MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	GMW PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRFEP (R)	2018/2019 MTRFEP (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEP (R)
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	21 370	21 370	21 370
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	16 270	16 270	16 270
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	28 000	28 000	28 000
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	6 090	6 090	6 090
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	4 000	4 000	4 000
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, International Cost	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	300	300	300
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Core and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation and Amortisation, Computer Equipment and Office Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	26 188	26 188	26 188
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	31 073	31 073	31 073
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Foxtails Infrastructure	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	0	0	0
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	0	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 7280  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 428 8427  
 info@odm.org.za  
 FAX: 028 428 1014  
 www.odm.org.za

101



VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDF MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - PHYSICAL WORKS PROGRAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	10 438	11 285
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Wages and Allowances_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	4 544	4 912
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Wages and Allowances_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	50 584	50 785
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Wages and Allowances_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 837 164	1 837 164
FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Wages and Allowances_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	57 691 001	57 691 001
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	5 300	5 300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	5 500	5 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	2 000	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	904 426	904 426
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	687 189	687 189
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	775	827
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 000	6 422
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	100 000	108 700
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Designation_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	DC3_Administrative (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	96	113

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7200  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 020 425 1447 • FAX: 020 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2017/2018 INTREF (R) 2018/2019 INTREF (R) 2019/2020 INTREF (R)

NOTE	SUB NOTE	ID# MAIN GOAL	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL	FUNCTION SEGMENT	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council Sub-Total	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	1 917	2 045	2 189
	COMMUNITY SERVICES CO-MUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community) Consumed	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	330	330	330
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Printing, Publications and Books	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	300	300	300
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	3 300	3 300	3 300
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	2 300	2 300	2 300
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Medical	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Pension	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Unemployment Insurance	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	DC3, Management Support (Community)	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 22  
BREDASDORP 680

15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 022 428 1447 - FAX: 022 428 1014  
INFO@OBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA WWW.OBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

SP



VOYE	SUB VOYE	ID2 (Main Goal)	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/18 BTR REF (R)	2018/19 BTR REF (R)	2019/20 BTR REF (R)
			Sub-Local Community Services Support							2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Corporate and Municipal Activities	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Signs	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Start Recruitment	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tools	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecialised Assets	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	8 000	8 000	8 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health - Fuel	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health - Oil	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health - Refreshments	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental_Health	DC3_Municipal Health - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DCOB Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 000	5 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7260

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1477  
FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2018/2019 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	17 000	17 000	17 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	52 000	52 000	52 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	180 000	180 000	180 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	4 000	4 000	4 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	24 000	24 000	24 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	11 900	11 900	11 900
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	35 000	35 000	35 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	108 740	108 740	108 740
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	90 600	90 600	90 600
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	130 000	130 000	130 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	10 000	10 000	10 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			
								Regional_Municipal_Identifier_Local	20 000	20 000	20 000
								Government by Province_Western Cape_District_District			


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 822  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1187 FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	CONSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL RECIPIENT SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRFEC (R)	2018/2019 MTRFEC (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEC (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	7 000	7 000	7 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 500	5 500	5 500
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	500	500	500
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	24 000	24 000	24 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	70 000	70 000	70 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 872	2 872	2 872
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	57 676	57 676	57 676
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	83 679	83 679	83 679
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identificator_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District DC33 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORF 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 022 435 1141 FAX: 022 424 1044  
 info@om.gov.za www.om.gov.za

NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT	FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT TYPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land Assets	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default		0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment Assets	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	23 980	23 980
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_PostageStampPrinting Machines	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	10 615	10 615
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_PostageStampPrinting Machines	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	200	200
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Utilities Underwriting_Premiums	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	13 573	13 573
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Laboratory Services_Water	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	192 300	192 300
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Accommodation_Service Related Benefits_Jones	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	519 592	519 592
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Fidelity and Card Fees_Fuel and Other Credit/Debit Cards	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	3 400	3 400
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsidiums_Non-Employees	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	5 000	5 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniforms and Protective Clothing	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	14 600	14 600
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Burial Services	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	25 000	25 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Health_Core Function_Health_Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0	0

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**  
  
**15 MAY 2017**  
 TEL: 022 426 1407 • FAX: 022 426 1414  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

*Handwritten initials*

VOYE	SUB VOYE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2018/2019 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Licences or Permits, Health Certificates	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	-127 680	-134 268	-142 515
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land, Interest Paid, Finance Leases	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	20 073	20 073	20 073
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	6 832 864	7 447 400	8 050 833
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Training Benefits and Incidental Housing Benefits	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	57 624	52 346	57 389
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Long Service Award	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Colabar and Telephone	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	121 800	131 789	142 462
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 846 500	1 937 313	2 185 744
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Group Life Insurance	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	163 992	177 331	191 695
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Medical	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	716 010	774 723	837 475
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	2 277	2 464	2 663
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Pension	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 226 168	1 323 981	1 423 710
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Unemployment Insurance	Function, Health Care Function, Health Services	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental, Environ mental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Province, Western Capo, District Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	41 647	46 892	49 712

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 3147 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Handwritten mark

NOTE	SUB NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR
COMMUNITY SERVICES	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Aliances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	Function_Health_Care	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environmental Health	DC3_Municipal Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	816 733
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Health_Care	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Health and Welfare_Clinic Programmes	DC3_Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	13 150
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Health_Care	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Health and Welfare_Clinic Programmes	DC3_Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Health_Care	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Health and Welfare_Clinic Programmes	DC3_Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	130 232
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Revenue_Non exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Providal Government_Western Caps_Health_Personal Primary Health Care	Function_Health_Care	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Health and Welfare_Clinic Programmes	DC3_Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	143 350
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Subtotal Comprehensive Health						0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contracts_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management - Fuel	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	46 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	2 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	360
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	13 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Environmental Protection_Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	0

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 428 1167 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPS MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PROGRAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR REFERENCE (R)	2017/2018 WTRREF (R)	2018/2019 WTRREF (R)	2019/2020 WTRREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	11 230	11 230	11 230	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Telephone, Fax, Substantive, Domestic, Accommodation	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	16 500	16 500	16 500	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Substantive, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	3 200	3 200	3 200	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Registration Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	800	800	800	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Computer Software and Applications	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	12 000	12 000	12 000	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Other Assets	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	340	340	340	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Computer Equipment	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	3 998	3 998	3 998	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	8 075	8 075	8 075	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	0	0	0	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Inward Property	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund, Operational Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	0	0	0	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1441 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.gov.za • www.odm.gov.za

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IPR MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - PHYSICAL WORKS/TREASURY	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SECTION IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRBEF (R)	2018/2019 MTRBEF (R)	2019/2020 MTRBEF (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortization_Depreciation_Land	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortization_Depreciation_Transport Assets	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	53 478	53 478	53 478
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortization_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 782	2 782	2 782
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Contribution to Providers_Allen Vegetation	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	50 000	50 000	50 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	1 600	1 600	1 600
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees, Rent and Other Contributable Costs	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	1 400	1 400	1 400
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	3 000	3 000	3 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Pettago/Stamp/Printing Machines	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	250	250	250
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	3 000	3 000	3 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Financer Loans	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	12 881	12 881	12 881
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Inhabited Benefits_Bonus	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Operational Revenue_Inspection Fees_Bakery Services	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Function_Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG K22  
 BRIDGESIDE 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 033 425 1947  
 INFO@DM.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

80



NOTE	SUB VOTE	IPB MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT REASON: TYPICAL WORK/STREETS	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER: LOCAL	2017/2018 MTRFEE (R)	2018/2019 MTRFEE (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEE (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services, Business and Advisory, Research and Advisory	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	100 000	100 000	100 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	1 259 338	1 365 112	1 478 416
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Housing Benefits and Indirect Housing Benefits	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	3 000	3 222	3 522
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Travel or Motor Vehicle Contributions, Group Life Insurance	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	220 000	249 320	279 014
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Medical	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	30 214	33 793	35 827
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Medical	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	154 742	139 220	146 444
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Derigging Council	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	396	429	465
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Pension	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	226 679	245 720	266 115
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Unemployment Insurance	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	7 321	7 956	8 595
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cellular and Telephone	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	12 600	13 656	14 792
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Bonus	Function, Environmental Protection, Core Function, Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	104 544	113 729	123 201
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Sub-total Environmental Management							2 285 187	2 438 113	2 603 025
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Substances, Chemicals, Accommodation	Function, Waste Disposal, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Site)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Monitoring, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Site, Internal Facilities	DC3_Karvyonkraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	7 833	7 833	7 833


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 6 X22  
 BREDASDORP 7220  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 022 425 3475 FAX: 022 425 100  
 info@dm.org.za www.dm.org.za

*Handwritten signature*

NOTE	SUB VOTE	REP MAIN CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CATEGORY	PROJECT SEGMENT	TRIPICAL WORKSHEET	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING REQUEST	COSTING SCHEMATA	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRSE (R)	2018/2019 MTRSE (R)	2019/2020 MTRSE (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	7 833	7 833	7 833
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, (Incidental Cost)	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	7 833	7 833	7 833
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	10 121	10 121	10 121
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Other Equipment	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	721	721	721
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 709	1 709	1 709
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Property	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Transport Assets	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	346	346	346
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Waste Management, Core Function, Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities		DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund, Operational Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Provincial, Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	317 519	317 519	317 519


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPD MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL OR SECTOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	Function_Waste Management_Core Function_Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport with Operator_Public Transport_All Transport	Function_Waste Management_Core Function_Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	7 834	7 834	7 834
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance Underwriting/Premiums	Function_Waste Management_Core Function_Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	9 121	9 121	9 121
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Mini Dumping Sites	Function_Waste Management_Core Function_Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	550 000	550 000	550 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Service Charges_Waste Management_Disposal/Facilities	Function_Waste Management_Core Function_Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-550 000	-550 000	-550 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest paid_Interest costs non-current Problems Sub-total Solid Waste	Function_Waste Management_Core Function_Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karwydenkraal	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 283 439	2 670 067	2 878 771
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	650 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Avertising, Publicity and Marketing_Start Recruitment	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	12 000	12 000	12 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zen Railed	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Fire	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	707 500	707 500	707 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Fire Services	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	1 017 000	2 117 000	2 117 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Criminals	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	5 000	5 000	5 000

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1141 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

*Handwritten mark*

VOTE	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	RECIPIENT IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRSE (R)	2018/2019 MTRSE (R)	2019/2020 MTRSE (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Maintenance Materials	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Oil	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Refreshments	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services - Tyre	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	10 000	10 000	10 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	30 000	30 000	30 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	25 000	25 000	25 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	130 250	130 250	130 250
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	Province_Western Cape_District DC03	88 460	88 460	88 460

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORF 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1017 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

80

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPB NAME (SGL)	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS ITEM	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL RECAPITULATOR SUBTOTAL	2017/2018 MYTEE (R)	2019/2019 MYTEE (R)	2019/2020 MYTEE (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephones, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Industrial Cost	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Regulation Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	300	300	300	300
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Rent, Lease, Other Assets	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	21 500	21 500	21 500	21 500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Transport Assets	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	187 632	187 632	187 632	187 632
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Community Assets	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	22 413	22 413	22 413	22 413
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Community Assets	Function, Public Safety, Core Function, Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Public Protection and Safety	DC3, Fire Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	13 463	13 463	13 463	13 463

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 029 426 3447 • FAX: 029 426 1014  
 info@omd.org.za • www.omd.org.za

21



ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	GRANTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	140 800 140 800 140 800
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Municipal Services	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	137 000 137 000 137 000
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees, Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	32 000 32 000 32 000
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Packages/Stamp/Printing Machines	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	2 000 2 000 2 000
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Sublet/Lease, Domestic, Transport without Operator, Own Transport	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	3 000 3 000 3 000
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	252 562 252 562 252 562
Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 040 000 1 040 000 1 040 000
Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land, Interest Paid_Finance Leases	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	80 000 80 000 80 000
Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Ubsees, Motor Vehicle License and Contributions	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 000 1 000 1 000
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonements, Housing Benefits and Benefits_Housing Details	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	55 415 55 415 55 415
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	10 875 424 10 875 424 10 875 424
Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonements, Benefits Related Benefits_Standby Allowance	Function_Public Safety, Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 311 500 1 311 500 1 311 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1477 • FAX: 028 425 1094  
 info@cdm.org.za • www.cdm.org.za





NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - PHYSICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	CONSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 BTRFEE (R)	2018/2019 BTRFEE (R)	2019/2020 BTRFEE (R)
			Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts - Fuel	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	225 760	225 760	225 760
			Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	10 000	10 000	10 000
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	5 000	5 000	5 000
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workments Compensation Fund	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	9 920	9 920	9 920
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Post	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	8 460	8 460	8 460
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Community Assets and Applications	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	36 000	36 000	36 000
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Community Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	1 904	1 904	1 904
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Electrical Infrastructure	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	482	482	482
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Computer Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	32 745	32 745	32 745
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	5 413	5 413	5 413
				Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	103 372	103 372	103 372

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1414 • FAX: 028 426 1944  
 info@om.gov.za • www.om.gov.za

VOYE	SUB NOTE	EP/MAJ/COAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/FREMI	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Transport Infrastructure	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	154 453	154 453	154 453
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Water Supply Infrastructure	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	56 211	56 211	56 211
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Sanitation Infrastructure	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	35 549	35 549	35 549
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	300 192	300 192	300 192
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Investment Property	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	34 869	34 869	34 869
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contracted, Maintenance of Equipment	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	15 000	15 000	15 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsourced Services, Security Services	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	263 200	263 200	263 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contracted, Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	82 000	82 000	82 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development		Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	170 000	170 000	170 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7200

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1157  
 info@odm.gov.za

FAX: 028 426 1014  
 www.odm.gov.za

21

VOTE	SUB VOTE	DP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS (FUND)	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRFSE (R)	2019/2020 MTRFSE (R)	2019/2020 MTRFSE (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Contribution to Providence Alien Vegetation	Function_Sport and Recreation_Care Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	20 000	20 000	20 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rentals from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	-2 321 334	-2 453 850	-2 571 054
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	-20 800	-263 174	-446 522
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	-92 250	-97 506	-102 869
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	11 200	11 200	11 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	305 700	305 700	305 700
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	500	500	500
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Indemnifying_Premiums	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	27 580	27 580	27 580
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Benefits_Bonus	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	0	0	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rentals from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Ad-hoc rentals_Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	-446 250	-471 986	-466 101
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	20 031	20 031	20 031
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Avertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Reports	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	2 000	2 000	2 000


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157  
 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 www.odm.gov.za

*Handwritten initials*

NOTE	SUB NOTE	USP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTREE (R)	2018/2019 MTREE (R)	2019/2020 MTREE (R)
									Regional, Regional	4 000	4 000	4 000
									Regional, Regional	120 300	120 300	120 300
									Regional, Regional	469 200	469 200	469 200
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	15 000	15 000	15 000
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	15 000	15 000	15 000
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	10 000	10 000	10 000
									Regional, Regional	3 250 000	3 250 000	3 250 000
									Regional, Regional	28 720	28 720	28 720

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 429  
 BEREDASIG 7280  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 021 425 1477 FAX: 021 425 1044  
 info@om.gov.za www.om.gov.za

NOTE	SUB NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	SUBJECTING ELEMENT	COSTING ELEMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2018/2019 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
		Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	21 300	21 300	21 300
		Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communications, Telephones, Fax, Telegraph and Post	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	56 676	56 676	56 676
		Expenditure, Contracted Services, Comorbidity and Professional Services, Legal Cost, Legal Advice and Litigation	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	11 000	11 000	11 000
		Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 200	2 200	2 200
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Infrastructure	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
		Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Investment Property	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREEDSDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157  
 info@odm.org.za  
 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT, TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNCS SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Disposal, Land	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Consultancy, Maintenance of Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	111 300	111 300	111 300
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	260 000	260 000	260 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services, Business and Advisory, Medical Examinations	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	9 100	9 100	9 100
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsource Services, Security Services	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	263 200	263 200	263 200
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsource Services, Personnel	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	37 000	37 000	37 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Operational Cost, Contribution to Providers, Alien	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	12 000	12 000	12 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Interest, Dividend and Rent on Investments, Rental Income, Revenue, Rental from Fixed Assets, Market Related Income and Equipment, Unutilised	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-100	-100	-100
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Entrance Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-61 100	-61 100	-61 100
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services, Entrance Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-3 630 252	-3 630 252	-3 630 252
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services, Entrance Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-101 400	-101 400	-101 400

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 422  
 BREDASDORP 280

15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1177 • FAX: 028 425 0014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

NOTE	SUB VOTE	UP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	BUILDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 BTR REF (R)	2016/2017 BTR REF (R)	2015/2016 BTR REF (R)
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Brokeages and Losses Recovered	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	-4 376	-1 876	-1 376
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cellular and Telephone	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	29 600	29 600	29 600
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees, Plant and Other Credit/Debit Cards	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 800	2 800	2 800
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	500	500	500
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Transport without Operator, Own Transport	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Insurance Underwriting, Premiums	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	59 743	59 743	59 743
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Rental from Fixed Assets, Market Related, Property Plant and Equipment, Ad-hoc rentals, Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	-7 931 900	-8 277 986	-9 741 459
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Rental from Fixed Assets, Market Related, Property Plant and Equipment, Straight-lined Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	-50 760	-53 674	-59 890
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Professional Fees, Membership and Subscription	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	40 656	40 656	40 656
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing, Trainers	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 500	1 500	1 500
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing, Trainers	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_D003 Overberg_Whole of the District	15 000	15 000	15 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 28  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 4167  
 info@odm.gov.za  
 FAX: 028 426 4094

VOTE	SUB-NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/FROM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRSEF (R)	2018/2019 MTRSEF (R)	2019/2020 MTRSEF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	3 763 479	4 072 064	4 401 623
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Tourism Benefits and Incentives_Housing Benefits	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	3 600	3 995	4 211
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Aliance_Services Related Benefits_Overtime_Structured	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	70 200	75 860	81 100
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Aliance_Services Related Benefits_Bonus	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	245 000	262 925	284 223
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Aliance_Services Related Benefits_Tourism	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	299 290	322 750	348 863
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Aliance_Services Related Benefits_Tourism	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	208 000	225 056	243 286
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Insurance	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	3 871	3 106	3 356
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Insurance	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	85 808	97 852	110 482
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	225 801	244 425	264 233
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Sub-total LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	644 307	697 140	735 650
COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water-Resist	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	38 975	45 858	42 546
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water-Resist	Fund_Operational Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	1 607 200	1 935 073	2 253 746
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water-Resist	Fund_Operational Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Overberg_Whole of the District	1 500 000	1 975 000	1 863 750


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVAAT BAG X25  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

*[Handwritten signature]*



NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	CHARGING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 INFREQ (R)	2018/2019 INFREQ (R)	2019/2020 INFREQ (R)
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Bluffing	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	2 292 887	1 985 000	2 584 750
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Normal Maintenance	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 600 000	1 675 000	1 653 750
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Construction	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	3 000 000	3 160 000	3 307 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	2 600 000	2 525 000	2 758 250
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Regravel	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations_Provincial Government_Western Cape_Public Transport_Planning and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	-76 800 260	-82 850 000	-87 000 016
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Retail	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	5 000 000	5 250 000	5 512 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Normal Maintenance	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	800 000	825 000	851 250
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Fencing	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 400 000	1 280 000	1 323 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Construction	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	19 172 289	20 076 515	21 592 435
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Regravel	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	900 000	525 000	581 250
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Infrastructure_Pavement_Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Bluffing	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities, DCO3 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1187 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

281

NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WINDSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL OR SEGMENT	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Normal Maintenance	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Construction	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	210 000	210 000	220 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operating Leases, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Rogrivat	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	210 000	210 000	220 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendition of Services_Ethanol Fee	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	-130 000	-135 500	-143 205
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	400 000	420 000	441 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Maintenance_Preventative Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X2  
 BRIDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1167 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

gs

NOTE	SUB-NOTE	ID#	MAIN COAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKITEM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRFEP (R)	2018/2019 MTRFEP (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEP (R)
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_InVENTORY Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	0	0	0
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	8 600 000	8 825 000	9 271 250
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	360 000	376 000	368 900
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	320 000	336 000	362 800
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	160 000	168 000	176 400
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	1 500 000	1 575 000	1 629 750
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	380 000	389 000	419 850
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	600 000	630 000	661 800
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	2 800 000	2 840 000	3 087 000
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employees Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Abonement_Housing Benefits and Individual Housing Grants	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	190 000	185 000	188 450
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_InVENTORY Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	15 000	15 750	16 538
			Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ulture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	30 000	31 500	33 075

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRINCE BASTARD  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1457 \* FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

ms

NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING STREAM	COSTING SCENARIO	REGIONAL INDIATOR NUMBER	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	80 000	84 000	80 200
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workers Compensation Fund	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	200 000	210 000	200 300
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	250 000	262 500	275 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communications_Telephones, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	150 000	157 500	165 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	30 000	31 500	33 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	20 000	21 000	22 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Indidental Cost	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	500	525	550
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	20 000	21 000	22 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Drivers Licences and Permits	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	25 000	26 250	27 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Accommodation Services Related Benefits_Leaves Pay	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	50 000	52 500	55 000
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	100 000	105 000	110 200
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastr Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local	400 000	420 000	440 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

AB

NOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	ACCOUNTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRFE (R)	2018/2019 MTRFE (R)	2019/2020 MTRFE (R)
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting Premiums	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	60 000	63 000	69 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Equipment	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	120 000	126 000	132 200
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Donations	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	2 300 000	2 415 000	2 535 750
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Freelance/retirement Benefit_Medical_Actuarial Gains and Losses	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	200 000	210 000	220 500
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Post-retirement Benefit_Medical_Current Service Cost	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	800 000	845 000	892 250
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Colular and Telephone	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	60 000	63 000	65 150
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Burgling Council	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	12 000	12 800	13 200
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest PAID_Finance Leases	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	500	525	551
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Base Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	2 260 000	2 384 000	2 513 700
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Housing Benefits and Medical_Housing Benefits	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	40 000	42 000	44 100
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime Structured	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	35 500	36 750	38 950
		Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime Structured	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Services	Default	Regional_Overberg_Western District	12 000	12 800	13 200


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 13 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

*[Handwritten signature]*

VOTE	SUB VOTE	DCS MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORDS (FRONT)	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	50 000	82 000	85 225
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	120 000	126 000	132 200
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Separating Council	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 200	1 260	1 323
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	360 000	369 000	418 860
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	20 000	21 000	22 950
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unpaved Roads	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	30 000	31 000	33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	360 000	378 000	386 800
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	180 000	186 000	188 460
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 205 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	700 000	735 000	771 750
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast ucture_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Province_Western Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	30 000	31 000	32 950

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 082 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

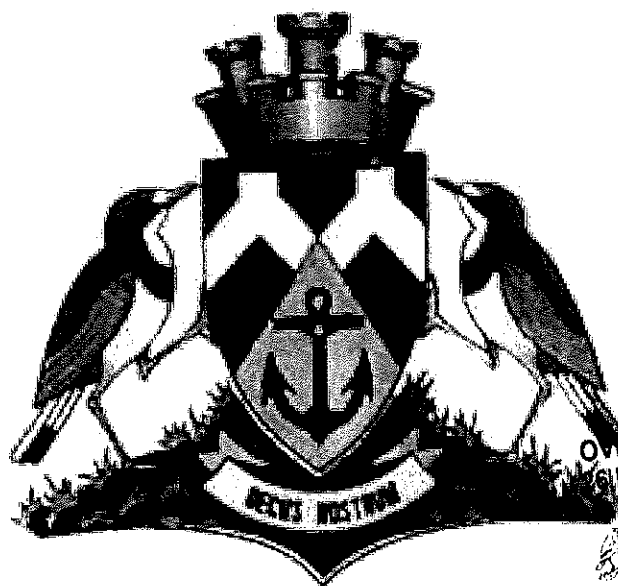
VOTE	SUB VOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	420 000 441 000 463 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Revenue_Equipment Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Scrap, Waste & Other Goods_Scrap	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	500 585 591
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	9 000 9 459 9 923
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	3 000 3 150 3 308
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	102 000 107 100 112 455
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	30 000 31 500 33 075
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Mailgram and Postage	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	10 000 10 500 11 025
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Consumables_Accommodation	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	5 000 5 250 5 513
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Vehicle and Repairs	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	4 000 4 200 4 410
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Vehicle License and Repairs	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	15 000 15 600 16 335
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	70 000 73 500 77 175
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Freight Services	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrast Structure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Default	50 000 52 500 55 125

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET  
 BREDASDORP 7200  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 021 425 115 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
51 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 CAPITAL

Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	0
Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	6 000	0
Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	6 000	6 000
Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	0
Council	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	200 000	200 000
Emergency Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	800 000	1 800 000	0
Emergency Services	Vehicle	Fire Fighting	0	0	1 400 000
Emergency Services	Buildings	Fire Station	15 000	0	0
Environment Management	Computer equipment	GIS Computer	0	10 000	6 000
Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	13 000	34 000	12 000
Environment Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	12 000	12 000
Executive	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5 000	6 000	6 000
Executive	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	12 000	230 000	12 000
Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	7 500	6 000	6 000
Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	10 000	12 000	12 000
Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	7 500	6 000	6 000
Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	1 000	0	0
Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	2 000	0	0
Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	5 000	0
Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	1 000	0	0
Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor screen	800	0	0
Human Resources	Sundry equipment	White board	0	1 500	0
Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Recording device	0	12 000	12 000
Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	6 000	6 000
Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	15 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & Communication	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	12 000	12 000
IDP & Communication	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	11 000	0	0
Municipal Health	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	0
Municipal Health	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	35 000	12 000	12 000
Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	30 000	0	0
Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	181 900	0
Municipal Health	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	0	24 000	24 000
Performance & Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	12 000
Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	45 000	15 000	15 000
Resorts	Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	50 000	0	0
Resorts	Electricity Appliances	Furniture and other office equipment	0	130 000	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	45 000	0	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Ablution facilities	15 000	50 000	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	30 000	0	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	0	0	200 000
Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	0	90 000	0
Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	20 000	0	0
Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	9 000	12 000	12 000
Supply Chain Mangement	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	1 500	6 000	6 000
Supply Chain Mangement	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	30 000	0
Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	8 000	0
Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Safety Gate	10 000	15 000	12 000
Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5 000	20 000	6 000
Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	10 000	0
Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	0	50 000	0
Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	25 000	0
Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	2 500	0	0
Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment			

Total Capital

1 220 800      3 091 400      2 013 000

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**

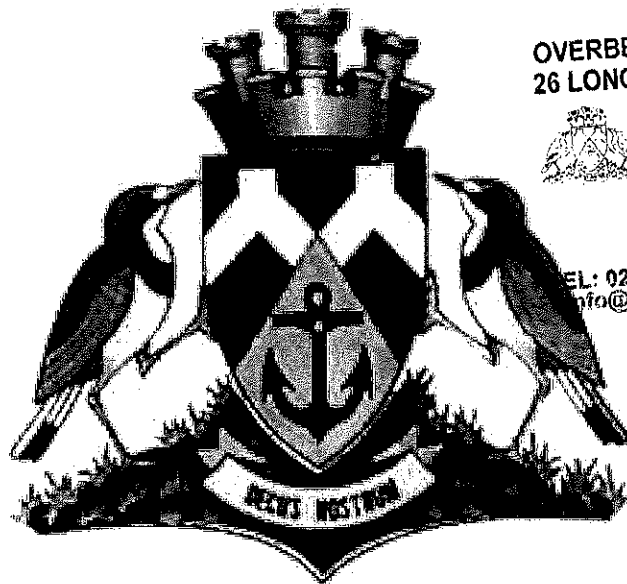


15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

1

# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 CASH

AS

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
<b>Income &amp; Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>6 828 091</b>	<b>2 731 072</b>	<b>4 352 949</b>
<b>Less: Non-cash Items</b>			
Depreciation	3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Provision	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 463 438	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 675
SnrMan:Leave Pay	0	0	0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-4 794 809</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Less: Cash Receipts not in Income &amp; Expenditure (VAT)</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-5 394 809</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from proceeds of selling property</b>	<b>420 800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-5 815 609</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Plus: Proceeds on selling of property</b>	<b>-5 815 609</b>	<b>-9 218 736</b>	<b>-7 690 572</b>
<b>Plus: Items not included in Income &amp; Expenditure</b>			
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	1 220 800	3 091 400	2 013 000
<b>Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>-590 106</b>	<b>-2 105 588</b>	<b>-1 745 567</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

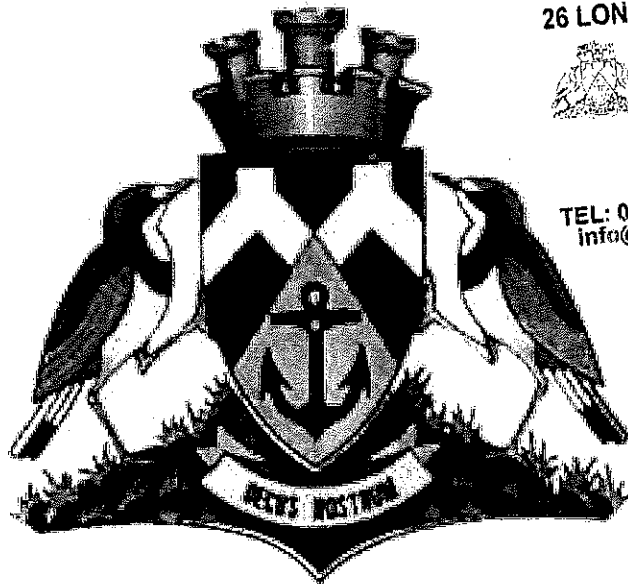


15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MS

# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD

AS

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
<b>Solid Waste Removal:</b>	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	No Service
<b>Property valuations:</b>	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	No Service
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No Service
<b>Financial Management:</b>	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time?	Decrease/Minimal
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
<b>Administration:</b>	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1 day
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	2%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	2 hours
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
<b>Community safety and licensing services:</b>	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No Service
<b>Economic development:</b>	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	PACA process
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	N/A
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
<b>Other Service delivery and communication:</b>	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1147 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
<b>Solid Waste Removal:</b>	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	No Service
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	No Service
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	No Service
<b>Water Service:</b>	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	No Service
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions):	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
<b>Electricity Service:</b>	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
<b>Sewerage Service:</b>	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average?	No Service
Severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service
<b>Road Infrastructure Services:</b>	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET  
 BREDASDORP 780  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

11



**Western Cape  
Government**

Provincial Treasury

Nobahle Silulwane  
Local Government Budget Office  
Email: [Nobahle.silulwane@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Nobahle.silulwane@westerncape.gov.za)  
tel: +27 021 483 9265 fax: +27 021 483 4680

Reference: PTR 13/5/1 (2017/18)

The Municipal Manager  
Overberg District Municipality  
Private Bag X22  
BREDASDORP  
7280

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Dear Mr Beretti

**COMPLIANCE WITH THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, MUNICIPAL BUDGETING AND REPORTING REGULATIONS, MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS, MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT AND ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING LEGISLATION & GUIDELINES**

Thank you for submitting the 2017/18 tabled Budget, the draft Fourth Generation 5-year IDP 2017 - 2022, draft 2017/18 SDBIP and supporting budget documents to Provincial Treasury subsequent to the tabling thereof in council by the Mayor on 30 March 2017 in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA.

As you are aware sections 17 and 20 of the MFMA stipulates that the annual budget and supporting documents must be in the prescribed format. Furthermore, the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations (MBRR) 9 and 77, read together with the applicable MFMA Circulars (85 and 86) prescribe that all municipalities and municipal entities must prepare their annual budgets, adjustments budgets and in-year reports for the 2017/18 MTREF in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Municipalities and municipal entities are also expected to comply with mSCOA regulations with effect from 1 July 2017. In this regard, municipalities must comply with:

- Submission of the A-Schedules Excel formats (version 2.8 {historical & current year} version 6.1 {MTREF}) to NT and PT in electronic format (by 3 April 2017) and hard copy (by 7 April 2017); and
- Successful submission of the mSCOA data strings to the NT LG Database (by 3 April 2017).

AA



**Budget Tabling and Submission Compliance Assessment:**

Tabling	Compliance Date	Yes/No
A-Schedules (Version 2.8)	31 March 2017	Yes
A-Schedules (Version 6.1)	31 March 2017	Yes
Submission	Compliance Date	Yes/No
A-Schedules (Version 2.8) - ecopy	3 April 2017	Yes
A-Schedules (Version 6.1) - ecopy	3 April 2017	Yes
A-Schedules (Version 2.8) - hard copy	7 April 2017	Yes
A-Schedules (Version 6.1) - hard copy	7 April 2017	Yes
mSCOA data strings	3 April 2017	Yes

Provincial Treasury has reviewed the tabled budget documents and found the tabled documents complies with the MFMA Circular 86 requirements as per the table above.

In addition, Provincial Treasury together with the Departments of Local Government and Environmental Affairs and Development Planning have reviewed the tabled Budget and IDP documents to assess if the tabled documents conform to the requirements of the MFMA, MBRR, mSCOA (version 6.1), MFMA Circulars, MSA and the Municipal and Development Planning Legislation and Guidelines.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG 922  
 BREDASDORP 7289

15 MAY 2017

The findings and recommendations flowing from the review of the submitted documents (see Appendix B2) are outlined below:

Budget Documentation	Submitted	Finding	Comment
1. SA18: Grant Budget is aligned to the DoRA	Submitted	Not compliant	MFMA s. 21(2)(c)
2. SA7: Measurable performance objectives	Submitted	Partially compliant	MBRR (Schedule A) Regulation 29
2. SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Submitted	Non-compliant	MBRR (Schedule A) Regulation 29

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Furthermore, the Municipality's attention is drawn to Appendix B1 highlighting compliance or best practice in terms of the applicable legislation, regulations or guidelines. The Municipality is therefore requested to consider the issues highlighted and ensure that it is granted the necessary attention as the final MTREF budget for 2017/18 is prepared.

Please do not hesitate to contact our offices should you require any assistance.

Yours faithfully



**MR HC MALILA**

**pp HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**DATE:** 10 April 2017

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280**



**15 MAY 2017**

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**



Western Cape  
Government  
Provincial Treasury

**LG MTEC: 2017/18 CHECKLIST  
SUBMISSION OF TABLED BUDGET DOCUMENTATION**

MUNICIPALITY: Overberg District

The Budget Document as set out in Schedule A1 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10), **version 6.1** for the 2017/18 MTREF and **version 2.8** for the audited and current years' (2016/17) information of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) and the supporting tables (SA1 - SA38).

- **Please ensure that** (as per MFMA Circular 72) **each page of the hard copy of the budget documentation** as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting Tables (SA1 - SA38) and prescribed minimum narrative information that is submitted to Provincial Treasury (and National Treasury) **has been stamped and signed** by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

The IDP Document as set out in section 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents that must be submitted, as required in terms of budget circulars.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDAASDORP 7280  
15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

PROVINCIAL TREASURY WESTERN CAPE PRIVATE BAG X2165 CAPE TOWN 8000
2017 -03- 31
7 WALE STREET - CAPE TOWN 8001 BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

*[Handwritten signature]*

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Council Resolution in terms of the Budget						
Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	✓			✓		
Draft Service Level Standards	✓		✓	✓		
Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR	✓		✓	✓		
<b>Prescribed Minimum Budget Narrative Information</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy Budget Narrative</b>			<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>		
Budget Narrative	✓			✓		
	<b>Version 6.1 (2017/18 MTREF)</b>			<b>Version 2.8 (audited and current (2016/17) years)</b>		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
<b>Municipal Budget Tables:</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy</b>		<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>	<b>Stamped and Signed Hard Copy</b>		<b>Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)</b>
<b>Tables A1 to A10</b>	<b>A1 - A10</b>		<b>A1 - A10</b>	<b>A1 - A10</b>		<b>A1 - A10</b>
Table A1: Budget Summary	✓			✓		
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	✓			✓		
Table A2A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	✓			✓		
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	✓			✓		
Table A3A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	✓			✓		
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	✓			✓		
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification & funding source)	✓			✓		
Table A5A: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification & funding source)	✓			✓		
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	✓			✓		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow												
	Version 6.1 (2017/18 MTREF)						Version 2.8 (audited and current (2016/17) years)					
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Municipal Budget Supporting Tables:	Stamped and Signed Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)			Stamped and Signed Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
Table A8: Cask backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	✓			✓			✓			✓		
Table A9: Asset Management	✓			✓			✓			✓		
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement			✓			✓			✓			✓
<b>Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38</b>												
SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA7: Measurable performance objectives			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA8: Performance Indicators and benchmarks	✓						✓			✓		
SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA10: Funding measurement	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA11: Property rates summary			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA13a: Service Tariffs by category			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA13b: Service Tariffs by category (explanatory)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA 14: Household bills			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA15: Investment particulars by type			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA16: Investment particulars by type			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA17: Borrowing			✓			✓			✓			✓

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

11



SA18: Transfers and grant receipts	✓			✓			✓			✓		
	Version 6.1 (2017/18 MTREF)						Version 2.8 (audited and current (2016/17) years)					
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Municipal Budget Supporting Tables:	Stamped and Signed Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)			Stamped and Signed Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and Unspent funds	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits			✓			✓	✓			✓		
SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)			✓			✓						✓
SA24: Summary of personnel numbers			✓									✓
SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	✓			✓			✓			✓		✓
SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	✓			✓			✓			✓		✓
SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	✓			✓			✓			✓		✓
SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	✓			✓			✓			✓		✓
SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	✓			✓			✓			✓		✓
SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA31: Aggregated entity budget (where applicable)			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA32: List of external mechanisms			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications			✓			✓			✓			✓
SA34a: Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA34b: Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA34d: Depreciation by assets class	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA35: Future Financial implications of the capital budget	✓			✓					✓			✓
SA36: Detail capital budget	✓			✓			✓			✓		
SA37: Projects delayed from previous financial years			✓			✓			✓			✓

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 1487 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

MS

SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Information on any amendments to budget related policies	✓					
Suite of budget related policies	(Only soft copies)			✓		
<b>IDP Documentation</b>						
Council Resolution in terms of the IDP (optional for tabling of IDP but compulsory for approval of IDP)	✓					
Draft Integrated Development Plan	✓					
Process Plan according to section 32(1)(b) of the MSA read in conjunction with section 21(b) of the MFMA	✓			✓		
Spatial Development Framework	✓			✓		
Integrated Waste Management Plan	✓			✓		
Air Quality Management Plan	✓			✓		
Coastal Management Programme (Coastal Municipalities only)	✓					
Applicable Disaster Management Plan	 <b>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b> 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222 BREDASDORP 7280					
Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Disaster Management Plan	✓					
 <b>15 MAY 2017</b>						
<b>Financial Plan</b>						
A financial Plan – including a budget projection of at least the next three years as a core component of the IDP as per section 26 of the MSA	✓					
A statement clarifying compliance with section 34 of the MSA	✓					
Key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41 of the MSA	✓					
<b>mSCOA</b>						
mSCOA project plan and progress to date	✓			✓		

MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE

Name:

Wilma Stassen

PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVE

Name:

Rares

*[Handwritten mark]*

Signature:



Signature:



Date:

30.03.17

Date:

30/03/17

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za







Western Cape  
Government

BETTER TOGETHER

APPENDIX B1

COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST

The table below outlines the conformance assessment of the Municipality's 2017/18 MTRF Budget, IDP & SDF.

DC3 Overberg District			
Findings and Recommendations			
Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Spatial Development - Implementation of SDF (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
1	Yes	References to the SDF are made in the IDP	The SDF is a core component of the IDP. Therefore the SDF should be reflected in the IDP, and any subsequent amendment to the IDP, as per section 26(e) of the Municipal Systems Act. It is recommended that sub-headings in the IDP document be included in the Table Of Contents in order to source the information more easily.
2	Partly compliant	The Municipality is following their SDF approved together with their SDF	It is anticipated that the municipality will approve their 2017/18 SDF together with the 4th generation IDP. The municipality must therefore ensure that the SDF follows due process to be approved as part of the IDP, as communicated in Circular 15/2016 of the DEA&DP.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

TEL: 028 428 4157 • FAX: 028 428 1044  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

5 MAY 2017

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
3 Was a notice of the proposed Municipal SDF placed in the media inviting the public to submit written comment?	Partly compliant	The SDF will be advertised simultaneously with the advertising of the IDP	To approve an SDF, as part of your IDP, the steps to be followed are set out in Circular 15/2016 of DEA&DP.
4 Was a notice placed in the Provincial Gazette making known the adoption of the municipal SDF?	No	This question is not applicable at the drafting stage of the SDF, and is only applicable after approval of the IDP/SDF.	This step will occur after the final adoption of the IDP/SDF.
5 Was the adopted SDF submitted to the MEC of Local Government within 10 days of the adoption? (SDF Year 1)	No	This question is not applicable at the drafting stage of the SDF, and is only applicable after approval of the IDP/SDF.	This step will occur after the final adoption of the IDP/SDF.
6 In the instance where the MEC requested an adjustment or amendment to the SDF, were these matters resolved? (SDF Year 1)	No	This question is not applicable at the drafting stage of the SDF, and is only applicable after approval of the IDP/SDF.	This step will occur after the final adoption of the IDP/SDF.
7 Were any SDF amendments made after adoption in response to a land use application?	No	This question is not applicable at the drafting stage of the SDF, and is only applicable after approval of the IDP/SDF.	This step will occur after the final adoption of the IDP/SDF.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 61280

15 MAY 2017

TELEPHONE: 028 425 1157  
FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
8 Is the budget allocation within the IDP aligned to the capital investment framework/implementation framework of the SDF?	Partly compliant	<p>Only SDF proposal 8 from the implementation framework is reflected in the budget allocation of the IDP.</p> <p>It is noted that some of the SDF implementation Framework projects appear of local significance such as the Grabouw Urban Design Framework and the update of the Caledon airfield and should it perhaps be integrated at a local level, into the Implementation Framework of Theewaterskloof Municipality?</p> <p>It is noted that the quality of the IDP provided was very poor with respect to legibility and information may have been missed as parts of the document is not readable. Environmental sector projects are mapped in the IDP but the project information included on the maps are illegible.</p>	<p>In terms of the LG: Municipal Planning &amp; Performance Management Regulations (2001) an SDF must, amongst others, "set out a capital investment framework for the municipality's development programs" and must indicate "where public and private land development and infrastructure investment should take place", "where strategic intervention is required" and "areas where priority spending is required". Infrastructure planning (including the associated financial planning) must clearly be incorporated in the SDF, as per the MSA Regs. Section 2(4)(e), SPLUMA Section 21(n) and (p). Therefore it must be ensured that the next SDF review includes a capital investment framework.</p> <p>It is recommended that the IDP budget should illustrate what capital projects and programmes are being implemented, in addition of speaking solely to the strategic objectives.</p>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

241

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<p>9 Indicate how the municipality has performed in terms of the implementation of the principle of Spatial Justice, including settlement restructuring. (Possible information which could be used to assess this includes IDP Budget allocation and relevant planning decisions.)</p>	<p>Partly compliant</p>	<p>The principle of Spatial Justice in part encompasses redressing spatial imbalances / settlement restructuring and addressing informal settlements.</p> <p>There is evidence of the inclusion of the principle of Spatial Justice in the Overberg District SDF, however the implementation of this principle will be most evident at a local sphere.</p>	<p>An analysis of the implementation of the SDF is the means by which an accurate assessment can be made of progress that the municipality is making with regards to the achievement of the implementation of the principle of Spatial Justice as set out in 7(a) of SPLUMA.</p> <p>It is recommended that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clear direction is given by the municipality as to how the SDF policies are going to be implemented, including specific strategies and actions / implementation plans.</li> <li>- When Theewaterskloof Municipality responds to future economic, residential and infrastructural needs, that it uses its SDF as the basis for its investment decisions.</li> <li>- It is further recommended that the prioritisation of the development of new development areas be informed by the proximity to existing infrastructure so as to limit the cost implications of expansion of infrastructure on municipal spending.</li> </ul>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<p>10 Indicate how the municipality has performed in terms of the implementation of the principle of Spatial Sustainability? (Possible information which could be used to assess this may include IDP budget allocation and relevant planning decisions.)</p>	<p>Partly compliant</p>	<p>The principle of Spatial Sustainability in part encompasses promoting land development that is within the fiscal, institutional and administrative means of the Republic; special consideration must be given to prime / unique agricultural land; consideration must be given to all current and future costs to all parties for the provision of infrastructure and social services, development must limit urban sprawl.</p> <p>The ODM SDF addresses this principle in its inclusion of CBAs and the desired management objectives per category. The SDF also proposes biodiversity compatible land use guidelines. The SDF provides the context for Local Municipalities in terms of CBAs and ESAs.</p> <p>The ODM IDP includes several environmental projects across the District funded by an array of funding sources. Many projects relate to reserve maintenance work and thereby providing jobs to locals. Environmental sector projects are mapped in the IDP but the project information included on the maps are illegible.</p>	<p>An analysis of the implementation of the SDF is the means by which an accurate assessment can be made of progress with regard to the achievement of the individual planning principle of Spatial Sustainability as contained in 7(b) of SPLUMA.</p> <p>It is recommended that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clear direction is given by the municipality as to how the SDF policies are going to be implemented, including specific strategies and actions / implementation plan.</li> </ul>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za • www.odm.gov.za


DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
11 Indicate how the municipality has performed in terms of the implementation of the principle of Efficiency? (Possible information which could be used to assess this includes IDP budget allocation and relevant planning decisions.)	Partly compliant	The principle of Efficiency in part encompasses land development that optimises the use of existing resources and infrastructure.  The ODM SDF addresses this principle through including renewable energy and the mainstreaming of resource use efficiency.	An analysis of the implementation of the SDF is the means by which an accurate assessment can be made of progress that the municipality is making with regards to the achievement of the implementation of the principle of Efficiency as set out in 7(c) of SPLUMA.  It is recommended that:  - Clear direction is given by the municipality as to how the SDF policies are going to be implemented, including specific strategies and actions / implementation plan.
12 Indicate how the municipality has performed in terms of the implementation of Spatial Resilience, excluding climate change mitigation and adaptation, which is covered elsewhere. (Possible information which could be used to assess this may include IDP budget allocation and relevant planning decisions.)	Partly compliant	The principle of Spatial Resilience encompasses flexibility in spatial plans, policies and land use management systems to ensure sustainable livelihoods for communities most likely to suffer the impacts of economic and environmental shocks.  The IDP includes several environmental projects (mainly funded through external sources) relating to the maintenance of environmental resources and the creation of employment opportunities.  <b>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b> <b>1111 LONG STREET, BREDA'S POOP PRIVATE BAG X22</b> <b>BREDA'S POOP 7280</b> <b>11 MAY 2017</b> <b>028 425 4141</b> <b>028 425 1014</b> <b>www.odm.org.za</b>	An analysis of the implementation of the SDF is the means by which an accurate assessment can be made of progress that the municipality is making with regards to the achievement of the implementation of the principle of Spatial Resilience as set out in 7(d) of SPLUMA.  It is recommended that:  - Clear direction is given by the municipality as to how the SDF policies are going to be implemented, including specific strategies and actions / implementation plan.

DC3 Overberg District


Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Development Management (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
13 Has the municipality, after public consultation, adopted and approved a single land use scheme for its entire municipal area within five years of commencement of <b>Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA)</b> ?	N/A	N/A	N/A
14 Has the municipality adopted and approved a single land use scheme for its entire area that is reviewed every five years in order to achieve consistency with the municipal SDF?	N/A	N/A	N/A
15 Does the municipality's land use scheme meet the process and content requirements of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act?	N/A	 <p>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORP 7280</p> <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p>	N/A
16 Has the municipality kept and maintained a written record of all applications submitted, and the reasons for decisions, in respect of such applications for the amendment of its land use scheme?	N/A	N/A	N/A
17 Has the municipality established a Municipal Planning Tribunal?	N/A	N/A	N/A

24

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Development Planning Intelligence Management &amp; Research (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
18 Does the IDP and SDF provide clear and accessible information to the public and private sector?	Fully compliant	<p>The IDP is clear on its strategic intent, approach and focus on integrated service delivery as the whole of government through the use of the IDP as strategic instrument.</p> <p>The information is easy to follow and clearly communicated. Adequate consideration of up to date information is given in IDP. Inclusion of enabling Council Resolutions in the IDP is considered a good practice and is commended.</p> <p>The IDP provides a clear framework to guide IDPs in the district, it serves as a rich resource with the transparent manner in which the IGR and stakeholder participation process has unfolded (inclusive of planned engagements for the year ahead), and the progression between the different IDP Generations is appreciated and a valuable addition. The IDP is a true display of mastering the art of IDP-making.</p> <p>The IDP furthermore serves as a resource to the local municipalities in their own respective strategic planning processes, and IDP preparations (A recommendation for improvement related to this aspect is contained under parameter 19 below).</p>	<p>It is recommended that the sub-heading on page 15 be amended. The heading is titled 'Demographic Profile' but the content under the subsection deals with organisational and institutional arrangements.</p> <div style="text-align: right;">  <p><b>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b>  <b>26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22</b>  <b>BREDASDORP 7280</b></p> <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014              info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p> </div>



DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant/ OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
19 Can the information provided in the IDP and SDF be used to direct investment within the municipal area?	Partly compliant	The IDP is a rich resource, not only of information, but it is a true reflection of the whole of government footprint and interventions in the District. The IDP will be greatly enhanced if the role of the district can be distilled from the information provided in the IDP to plug leaks or enable / facilitate joined up government in planning and implementation of the various initiatives listed in and for the district. Overberg District's IDP provides an ideal platform to begin to engage with performance based outcomes for the district, including looking into different service delivery models and or new service provisioning green and clean technologies.	It is recommended that the municipality provides a synthesis of the role of the district in enabling and facilitating the various initiatives in the district, with the focus on elevating the IDP into outcomes or performance based space, and highlighting where opportunities can be further exploited or challenges addressed.
20 Do the recommendations of the IDP and SDF show alignment and compatibility with the recommendations of development plans and strategies of all spheres of government?	Yes	A clear and deliberate effort is made to align local strategic objectives to those identified at district, provincial and national levels. Projects, programmes and budgets are derived from these objectives. There are clear links with national and Provincial programmes in the IDP and SDF. The IDP process will benefit from participation of the stakeholders at the quarterly District Planning Forum and including reference thereof in Chapter 4, thus connecting the dots between spatial planning and land use management (development planning) and the IDP.	A wonderful display in the art of IDP-making and the IDP provides a platform for deepened Inter Governmental Relations and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment in geographically targeted areas. The challenge will be to take the alignment at planning level into joint and integrated implementation for the Overberg District and its municipalities.


  
 15 MAY 2017
   
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
   
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Coastal Management (coastal municipalities only) - Coastal municipalities whose areas of jurisdiction include sections of coastline (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
21 Has the coastal municipality designated strips of land as coastal access land?	Partially compliant	Access strips have been designated in terms of the municipal zoning schemes. Designation of these strips in terms of ICMA have been addressed during the drafting of the Municipal Coastal Management Plan	The designation of coastal access land in terms of the ICM Act is a District Municipal function. One of the implementation projects of the WC: CMP is the development of a WC: Coastal Access Strategy and Plan as well as the development of a draft Model Coastal Access By-law for the Western Cape. This will assist the local and district municipalities with the designation of coastal access land. This project has commenced and the Overberg District Workshop was held on 24 March 2017 to allow the municipalities an opportunity to provide comments in the drafting of these initiatives.
22 If the coastal municipality has designated (or withdrawn) coastal access land, did they first: assess the potential environmental impacts of doing so, consult with interested and affected parties, and give notice of the intended designation (or withdrawal) to the owner of the land?	Partially compliant	Designation of these strips in terms of ICMA have been addressed during the drafting of the Municipal Coastal Management Plan	The assessment of the environmental impacts will be addressed through the implementation of the WC Coastal Access Strategy and Plan via a coastal access audit that the Department plans to embark upon within the 2017/18 financial year.
23 If the coastal municipality has designated coastal access land, have they complied with all of the requirements of 20(1) of the Integrated Coastal Management Act (ICMA)?	Not applicable	Existing access land to the coast is done through municipal planning processes prior to the promulgation of the ICM Act	The development of the WC Coastal Access Strategy and Plan and the development of a draft Model Coastal Access By-law will facilitate and assist the municipality in designation of coastal access land into the ICM Act.



DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
24 Has the municipality delineated the coastal set-back line on a map or maps that form part of its zoning scheme?	Partly compliant	Although not yet established by the MEC, the management lines are being included in relevant municipal planning documents	The Department is in the process of finalising an implementation mechanism for the CML and coastal overlay and is in the process of capacitating municipalities to implement the CML and coastal overlay. A CML capacity building event was held on 09 March 2017 in this regard.
25 If the municipality has determined or adjusted a coastal boundary of coastal access land, did they take into account all of the considerations of section 29 of the ICMA?	No	No coastal boundaries were determined or adjusted.	The assessment of the environmental impacts will be addressed through the implementation of the WC Coastal Access Strategy and Plan via a coastal access audit that the Department plans to embark upon within the 2017/18 financial year.
26 Has the municipality delineated the coastal boundary of coastal access land on a map or maps that form part of its zoning scheme?	No	No coastal boundaries were determined or adjusted.	The determination of coastal boundaries for coastal access land will be addressed through the implementation of the WC Coastal Access Strategy and Plan via a coastal access audit that the Department plans to embark upon within the 2017/18 financial year.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



17 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 1014 • FAX: 028 428 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
27 Has the coastal municipality prepared and adopted a Coastal Management Programme (CMP)?	Fully compliant	CMP was adopted by District council.	DEA&DP has provided comment to ensure alignment with NCMP and PCMP.
28 If the municipality has adopted a CMP, is it being reviewed every five years?	Not applicable		
29 Did the municipality give the required notice to the public and invite them to submit written representations before adopting the CMP?	Fully compliant	PPP was held and CMP as adopted by District Council	CMP was adopted by District council.
30 If a CMP has been prepared and adopted, does it comply with the content requirements of section 49 of the ICMA?	Fully compliant	CMP was adopted by District Council	DEA&DP has provided comment to ensure alignment with NCMP and PCMP.
31 Are the municipality's development plans (e.g. IDP, land development plan) aligned with the national coastal management programme and the provincial coastal management programme?	Fully compliant	CMP was adopted by District Council	DEA&DP has provided comment to ensure alignment with NCMP and PCMP.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280




13 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1147 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District


Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
32 Are the municipality's land use schemes consistent with all applicable coastal planning schemes established in terms of the ICMA?	No	No coastal planning schemes have been established by national or provincial government	No coastal planning schemes have been established by national or provincial government
33 Has the municipality received any directives in terms of section 88 of the ICMA?		No directives have been issued by the provincial lead agent for coastal management	No directives have been issued by the provincial lead agent for coastal management
34 Has the coastal municipality (management body) identified public launch sites in its jurisdiction for the purposes of listing by the MEC in terms of section 2(1)(a) in the Provincial Gazette?		The MEC listed public launch sites identified by the municipality in the provincial gazette dated 26 June 2015. Local municipalities were identified as management authorities for all PLS	
35 Is the municipality managing the public launch sites within its jurisdiction in accordance with: a launch site operational plan and environmental management plan?		Generic operational plans were provided by the Department and municipalities	Generic Operational Plans are refined in process in response to specific issues associated with each PLS


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**DC3 Overberg District**

**Findings and Recommendations**

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<p>36 If the municipality is responsible for the development of an Estuarine Management Plan (EMP), in accordance with the National Estuarine Management Protocol:</p> <p>(a) Has the municipality consulted with the relevant stakeholders and was the EMP subject to Public Participation?</p> <p>(b) Has the municipality budgeted accordingly for the development of the EMP?</p> <p>(c) Does the EMP meet the content requirements as outlined in Chapter 6 of the Protocol?</p> <p>(d) Has the EMP been approved and adopted by the responsible management authority?</p> <p>(e) Has the EMP been incorporated into the broader Municipal Coastal Management Programme?</p> <p>(f) Has the EMP been reviewed by the municipality at least every 5 years?</p>	<p>No</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p>Not applicable</p>	<p>The District is not a responsible management authority for any estuary. They do however support the local municipalities in developing the relevant EMPs. The DEA&amp;DP has employed a service provider to draft, amend or review EMPs as required under the EMFIS project.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY</b>  <b>26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22</b>  <b>BREDASDORP 7280</b></p> <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014              info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p> </div>	<p>The District is not a responsible management authority for any estuary. They do however support the local municipalities in developing the relevant EMPs. The DEA&amp;DP has employed a service provider to draft, amend or review EMPs as required under the EMFIS project.</p>

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Biodiversity (DEA&amp;DF)</b>			
37 Have Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) been taken into account in terms of the SDF amendments and any subsequent amendments thereto?	Yes	Fig 5.3.2a, 5.3.2b, Pg. 239	Use the PBSP as the best available science for CBAs and ESAs
38 If the municipality's SDF takes into account the CBAs and ESAs, have they been allocated to the correct spatial planning categories (e.g. Core 1 and Core 2 respectively)?	Yes	Fig 5.32.c	
39 Has the municipality made use of sector plans or the new Provincial Biodiversity Spatial Plan in considering the CBAs and ESAs?	Yes	Bioregional and Spatial planning categories	
40 Has the municipality developed an Alien Clearing Plan in terms of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (NEM: BA)?	No	No Alien Clearing Plan was tabled	It is recommended that the municipality develops the Alien Clearing and Monitoring Plan in compliance with provision of NEM:BA


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 222  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAR 2017  
 Tel: 028 425 1157 Fax: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

**DC3 Overberg District**

**Findings and Recommendations**


Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
41 Does this Alien Clearing Plan meet the legislative content requirements in terms of NEM: BA?	No		
42 Has this plan been approved by the Council?	No	No Alien Clearing Plan was tabled	
43 If they have an Alien Clearing Plan, does the plan have a follow-up plan/programme (e.g. number of hectares cleared and maintained)?	No		It is recommended that the municipality develops the Alien Clearing and Monitoring Plan in compliance with provision of NEM:BA
<b>Air Quality Management (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
44 If the municipality has made air quality by-laws, was a consultative process followed before the by-laws were passed?	Fully compliant	The ODM has adopted a by-law. The by-law was gazetted on 15 May 2015, gazette no. 7389.	
45 Has the municipality designated an air quality officer?	Fully compliant	An AQO was designated and the appointment letter received by the DEA&DP.	
46 Has the municipality developed and adopted an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP)?	Fully compliant	An AQMP has been developed and adopted. Minutes indicate when AQMP was adopted.	


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 36 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 25 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
47 Has the municipality included the AQMP in its IDP? Is there a budget for AQM implementation?	Fully compliant	The approved AQMP is included in the IDP (see pg. 165 of the Overberg IDP 2017-2022).	It is recommended that a separate unit for air quality management is established to ensure adequate skills, budget and resources. At the moment Air Quality Management functions are shared with Environmental Health Functions.
48 Does the AQMP meet the content requirements listed in section 16 of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (NEM: AQA)?	Fully compliant	The ODM has an approved AQMP.	
49 Does the municipality do any ambient air quality monitoring?	Partly compliant	 <p>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122 BREDASDORP 7280</p> <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p>	It is recommended that the municipality monitor ambient air quality; and point, non-point and mobile source emissions as per Section 8 of the NEM: AQA.
50 Does the municipality do any ambient air quality awareness raising?	Non-compliant		It is recommended that the municipality implement ambient air quality awareness raising campaigns.
51 Does your municipality's annual report contain information on the implementation of its AQMP?	Fully compliant	Provides input into the Provincial Annual Report of Air Quality Management Report	
52 District municipalities: Is your municipality performing the functions of the air quality licensing authority and implementing the atmospheric emission licensing system as set out in the NEM: AQA?	Fully compliant	AELs issued with the assistance from the DEA&DP.	Further capacity building required for effective implementation of the AEL function.

DC3 Overberg District			
Findings and Recommendations			
Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Waste Management (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
53	Fully compliant	WMO Updated Designated Database on 8 November 2016	
54		n/a	Unsure
55		n/a	The IWMP has been assessed but not endorsed yet
56	No		Consultation with residents and other stakeholders must be ensured
57	Yes	Draft IDP Review 2017	
58	No		The municipality must report on the implementation of their IWMPs as per section 13 (3) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008
59		N/A	N/A


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG 22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1477 • FAX: 028 425 1044  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

21

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
60 Does the municipality's IWMP meet the minimum requirements as stipulated in the <b>National Environmental Management: Waste Act</b> (NEM: WA)?	Non-compliant	DEA&DP IWMP Assessment Report	Recommendations as per the DEA&DP IWMP Assessment Report
61 Are your waste management facilities registered on <b>Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System</b> (IPWIS)?		No waste management facilities operated by DM so none are required to register	
62 Indicate the number of operating waste management facilities with quantification systems.		No waste management facilities operated by DM so none are required to register	
63 Does the municipality report the waste quantities on IPWIS?		No waste management facilities operated by DM so none are required to register	
64 What is the percentage of waste diversion at the municipality (tonnage)?	34.16%		
65 Indicate if your current integrated waste management infrastructure can accommodate the projected waste quantities over the next 5 years.	Yes	Departmental Municipal Waste Infrastructure Assessment Report 2016	
66 Are internal (Quarterly) compliance audits being conducted at all waste facilities?	Yes	Evidence taken from the Departmental Compliance Audits	None

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017


TEL: 028 425 1147 • FAX: 028 425 1044  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
67 Are external (Annual) compliance audits being conducted at all waste facilities?	Yes	Evidence taken from the Departmental Compliance Audits	None
68 Are all internal & external audits submitted to the Department?	Yes	Evidence taken from the Departmental Compliance Audits	None
69 Indicate the total number of operating waste management facilities.		Karwyderskraal WDF	None
70 Does the municipality have an integrated waste management by-law?	No	The Municipality does not have an Integrated Waste Management Bylaw.	The District Municipality should draft, obtain council approval and publish a Waste By-law.
71 Is the by-law aligned to the NEM: Waste Act?	No	The Municipality does not have an Integrated Waste Management Bylaw.	The Municipality should start the drafting process for and Integrated Waste Management By-law that is aligned to the NEM: Waste Act.
72 Are there measures to divert waste from landfill incorporated into your IWMP?	Yes	Draft IWMP 2011	None
73 Has your municipality implemented any waste minimisation initiatives?	Yes	The IDP indicates: promotion of recycling initiatives across the region.	None
74 Which waste minimisation system has been implemented in the municipality?	Fully compliant	The Municipality budgets and plans for waste management.	None


**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District			
Findings and Recommendations			
Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
75 Does the municipality have any waste management awareness initiatives?	Fully compliant	The Municipality co-operates with the National DEA: Local Government Support official on DEA implemented projects. The Municipality provides assistance to local municipalities within the district when the need arises. The Regional Waste Management Officers forum is a platform for awareness for Waste Management Officers involved. This was indicated in the GMC. The IDP indicates: promotion of recycling initiatives across the region. The District Municipality also budgets for the implementation of communication and awareness campaigning (R1 million).	
<b>Climate Change (DEA&amp;DP)</b>			
76 Are climate change mitigation and adaptation responses included in the municipality's IDP?	Yes	The IDP lists specific responses to climate change; climate change response is assigned as a responsibility of the environmental management unit (with one of the deliverables being a Climate Change Response Framework for the district); climate change response forms part of one of the priority areas of the coastal management plan, with specific actions identified; the financial administration section of the IDP identifies climate change as a risk; Overberg is identified as a strategic renewable energy development zone for large scale wind development; general language use supports climate change response and sustainable development.	 <p>OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 BREDASDORP 7280</p> <p>15 MAY 2017</p> <p>TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za</p>
77 Are there budget and capacity allocated for climate change mitigation and adaptation responses?	No	The Climate Change Response Framework is included as a budget item, but no funds have been allocated yet.	

DC3 Overberg District			
Findings and Recommendations			
Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Completeness of IDP (DLG)</b>			
78 If the Municipality is a District Municipality, has the Municipality adopted a framework for Integrated Development Planning in the area as a whole as required by Section 27 of the MSA?	Yes	Council Resolution A1/26/09/2016	N/A
79 If a local municipality, has the Municipality adopted an IDP Process Plan? (If a Category B municipality (Local Municipality) is the IDP process plan in line with the District's IDP Framework?) in line with Sections 27 and 29 of the MSA.	N/A	N/A	N/A
80 If a Metropolitan municipality, has the Municipality adopted an IDP Process Plan?	N/A	N/A	N/A

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Parity compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<p>81</p> <p>Has the municipality adopted an Integrated Development Plan (IDP) that meets the legislative requirements in terms of section 26 of the MSA (Core Components) read in conjunction with Regulation 2 of the LG: Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations:</p> <p>(a) The Municipal council's vision for the long term development of the municipality.</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>The Overberg District Municipality's vision for the long term development of the municipal area is reflected on page 36 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP.</p>	<p>It is recommended that the "Vision" be included in the commencement of the 2017-2022 Final Adopted IDP as per the Revised Department of Cooperative Governance's IDP Framework 2012.</p>
<p>(b) An assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, including the identification of communities who do not have access to basic municipal services.</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Chap 3: Page 89 -105 of the 2017- 2022. Draft IDP reflects the levels of access to basic municipal services within the municipal area.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(c) Council's development priorities and objectives for the elected term, including its local economic development aims and internal transformation needs.</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>Reflected on page 107 - 202 &amp; 246 - 249 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAY  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1158  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
(d) Council's development strategy must be aligned with any national or provincial sectorial plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.	Yes	Reflected on pages 39 - 46, 218 - 222 & 228 - 242 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP.	N/A
(e) Spatial Development Framework inclusive of the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system.	Yes	Reflected on pages 251 - 253 of the Overberg District 2017-2022 Draft IDP.	N/A
(f) Financial plan, inclusive of budget projections for at least the next 3 years	Yes	Pages 261 - 264 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP reflects the financial plan	N/A
(g) Key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41	Yes	Reflected on Pages 107 - 202 and pages 266 - 267 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP.	N/A
(h) Applicable Disaster Management Plans	Yes	Reflected on Pages 255 - 258 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP.	N/A
(i) Does the Municipality have a Human Settlement Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A
(j) Does the Municipality have a Spatial Development Framework	Yes	Page 230 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP reflects an approved SDF (Feb 2014) with 2022 as the next review date.	N/A
(k) Does the Municipality have an Integrated Waste Management Plan	Yes	Page 230 of the Overberg District 2017- 2022 Draft IDP reflects an approved IWMP (Apr 2013) which is pending review.	N/A

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG.  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1111 FAX: 028 425 1111  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant/ OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
(l) Does the Municipality have a Local Economic Development Strategy	Yes	Page 229 of the Overberg District 2017-2022 Draft IDP reflects the LED strategy approved by the LED/Tourism Forum on 18 Dec 2014; this is to be workshopped with new Council by June 2017.	N/A
(m) Does the Municipality have a Water Services Development Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A
(n) Does the Municipality have a Pavement Management System	N/A	N/A	N/A
(o) Does the Municipality have a Storm Water Master Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A
(p) Does the Municipality have a Integrated Transport Plan	Yes	Page 229 of the Overberg District 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP reflects a draft ITP is in place.	N/A
(q) Does the Municipality have a Electrical Master Plan		N/A	N/A
(r) Does the Municipality have a Infrastructure Growth Plan		N/A	N/A
(s) Does the Municipality have a Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Yes	Page 230 of the Overberg District 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP reflects the WSP and that it will be adopted by April 2017	It is recommended that the Municipality includes the council approved WSP in the final adopted 2017-2022 IDP, or in future reviews and/or amendments.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE 614  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 022 425 1111 • FAX: 022 425 1111  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg District

Findings and Recommendations

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
<b>Council Adoption/Tabling of the Revised IDP (DLG)</b>			
82	Yes	Council Resolution A57. 27.03.2017	N/A
<b>Completeness of draft SDBIP (PT: LGBO)</b>			
83	Fully compliant	Budget documentation	
84	Fully compliant	Service level standards in budget documentation	
85	Fully compliant	SA4, SA5, SA6	
86	Fully compliant	Draft SDBIP, MBRR Reg 14	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157  
info@odm.org.za

FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za

21

**DC3 Overberg District**

**Findings and Recommendations**

Parameter	Non-compliant/ Partly compliant/ Fully compliant OR Yes/No	Evidence	Recommendations
87	Fully compliant	Draft SDBIP, MFMA Circular 13	
(a) Component 1: Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected per source.	Fully compliant		
(b) Component 2: Monthly projections of Expenditure and revenue for each vote.	Fully compliant		
(c) Component 3: Quarterly projections of Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote.	Fully compliant		
(d) Component 4: Ward information for Expenditure and Service delivery.	Fully compliant		
(e) Component 5: Detailed Capital Works Plan broken down per ward over 3 years.	N/A		


OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 444  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1147 • FAX: 028 425 1044  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2017/18 Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - Checklist of Compliance to Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette 32/141)													
DCS Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Verification/Reconciliation of Electronic Submission to Budget Tables Included in Budget Report and Document								
Main Compliance Component	Sub Component/ Explanation	Ref.	Assessment	Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year -3	Audited Actual Current Year -2	Audited Actual Current Year -1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0100	Procedural compliance												
0105	Draft MTRF Tabled 90 days prior to new financial year	Verify that the budget was tabled by 31 March	MFMA s. 16(2)	Yes	Compliant								
0106	Grant Budget (SA18) is aligned to DoRA	Verify if the grant allocations reconcile to DoRA	MFMA s. 21(2)(c)	No	Not compliant								
0107	Correct version of Schedule A1	Verify electronic submission version	MBRR r. 9	Yes	Compliant								
0108	Table of Contents	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 2	Yes	Compliant								
0200	Annual Budget												
0205	Mayors Report	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 3	Yes	Complete								
0206	Resolutions	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 4	Yes	Complete								
0207	Executive Summary	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 5	Yes	Complete								
0300	Annual Budget Tables A1 to A10: No Municipal Entities												
0305	Table A1: Budget Summary	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0306	Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0307	Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal note)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0308	Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes


  
**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Verification/Reconciliation of Electronic Submission to Budget Tables Included in Budget Report and Document								
Main Compliance Component		Sub Component/ Explanation	Ref.	Assessment		Audited Actual Current Year -3	Audited Actual Current Year -2	Audited Actual Current Year -1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0309	Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification & Funding Source)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0310	Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0311	Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0312	Table A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0313	Table A9: Asset Management	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0314	Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 6	N/A	Electr budget yr correct									
0400	Supporting Documentation													
0405	Overview of Budget Process	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 10	Yes	Complete									
0406	Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 11	Yes	Complete									
0407	Measurable performance objectives and indicators	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 12	Yes	Complete									
0500	Budget Related Policies	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 15											
0505	Tariff Policy on Property Rates	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										
0506	Tariff Policy on Electricity	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										
0507	Tariff Policy on Water	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										
0508	Tariff Policy on Sanitation	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1137 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy Assessment	Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year-3	Audited Actual Current Year-2	Audited Actual Current Year-1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0509	Tariff Policy on Refuse Removal/Solid Waste	Must be included if service is rendered	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										
0510	Municipal Property Rates Policy	As informed by the Municipal Property Rates Act	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										
0511	Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0512	Cash Management and Investment Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0513	Borrowing Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0514	Funding and Reserves Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0515	Policy related to long-term financial planning	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0516	Supply Chain Management Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0517	Policy related to the Management and Disposal of Assets	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0518	Policy relating to dealing with infrastructure investment and capital projects	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									
0519	Indigents Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	N/A										
0520	Budget Implementation and Management Policy	If not included, verify reference given	MBRR r. 7 (footnote 1)	Yes	Complete									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BREDASDORP

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@oam.org.za • www.oam.org.za

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Verification/Reconciliation of Electronic Submission to Budget Tables Included in Budget Report and Document								
Main Compliance Component		Sub Component/ Explanation	Ref.	Assessment		Audited Actual Current Year -3	Audited Actual Current Year -2	Audited Actual Current Year -1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0600	Supporting Documentation contd...													
0605	Budget Assumptions	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 16	Yes	Complete									
0606	Overview of Budget Funding including funding compliance (Table SA10)	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 17	Yes	Complete									
0607	Expenditure on grant allocations and grant programmes	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 18	Yes	Complete									
0608	Allocations on grants made by the municipality	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 19	Yes	Complete									
0609	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 20	Yes	Complete									
0610	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 21	Yes	Complete									
0611	Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 22	Yes	Complete									
0612	Service Delivery Agreements of Municipal Entities (if applicable)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 25	N/A										
0613	Annual budgets of municipal entities (D Schedule)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 25	N/A										
0614	Contracts having future budgetary implications	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 26	Yes	Complete									
0615	Capital expenditure details	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 27	Yes	Complete									
0616	Legislation Compliance Status	Is there a paragraph/section included on this aspect	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 28	Yes	Complete									
0617	Quality Certificate (signed)	Verification of inclusion in budget report/document	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 31	Yes	Complete									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1147 • FAX: 028 425 1044  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.gov.za

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Verification/Reconciliation of Electronic Submission to Budget Tables Included in Budget Report and Document								
Main Compliance Component		Sub Component/ Explanation	Ref.	Assessment		Audited Actual Current Year-3	Audited Actual Current Year-2	Audited Actual Current Year-1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0700	Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37			3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0705	SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0706	SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	The columns on the SA2 is different to this verification headings.								
0707	SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0708	SA4: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0709	SA5: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0710	SA6: Reconciliation of IDP, Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0711	SA7: Measurable Performance Objectives	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	2	Substantially completed with missing information	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0712	SA8: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0713	SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29		Not presented	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
0714	SA10: Funding Measurement	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year-3	Audited Actual Current Year-2	Audited Actual Current Year-1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0715	SA11: Property Rates Summary	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	Electr budget yr correct	N/A								
0716	SA12a: Property Rates by category (current year)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A	N/A								
0717	SA12b: Property Rates by category (budget year)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A	N/A								
0718	SA13a: Service Tariffs by Category	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A	N/A								
0719	SA13b: Service Tariffs by Category (explanatory)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A	N/A								
0720	SA14: Household Bills	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A	N/A								
0721	SA15: Investment Particulars by Type	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A	N/A								
0722	SA16: Investment Particulars by Type	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	None	N/A								
0723	SA17: Borrowing	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0724	SA18: Transfers and Grant Receipts	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0725	SA19: Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0726	SA20: Reconciliation of Transfers, Grant Receipts and Unspent Funds	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0727	SA21: Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A										
0728	SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year -3	Audited Actual Current Year -2	Audited Actual Current Year -1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0729	Main Compliance Component SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)	Sub Component/ Explanation Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed				Yes			Yes		
0730	SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed				Yes			Yes		
0731	SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed				Yes			Yes		Yes
0732	SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed				Yes			Yes		Yes

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Verification/Reconciliation of Electronic Submission to Budget Tables Included in Budget Report and Document																
			Draft	Hard copy		Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year -3	Audited Actual Current Year -2	Audited Actual Current Year -1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
0733	DC3 Overberg	2017/18														
	Main Compliance Component	Sub Component/ Explanation	Ref.	Assessment												
	SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	The columns on the SA27 is different to this verification headings.	Fully completed							Yes	Yes	Yes	
0734	SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	The columns on the SA28 is different to this verification headings.	Fully completed							Yes	Yes	Yes	
0735	SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	The columns on the SA29 is different to this verification headings.	Fully completed							Yes	Yes	Yes	
0736	SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	The columns on the SA30 is different to this verification headings.	Fully completed							Yes	Yes	Yes	
0737	SA31: Aggregated entity budget	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 4	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 30	N/A	N/A								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0738	SA32: List of External Mechanisms	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	N/A								N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASBOP 7280



15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1467 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year-3	Audited Actual Current Year-2	Audited Actual Current Year-1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
0739	0739	DC3 Overberg	2017/18												
		<b>Main Compliance Component</b>	<b>Sub Component/ Explanation</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Description/ Rating</b>	<b>Audited Actual Current Year-3</b>	<b>Audited Actual Current Year-2</b>	<b>Audited Actual Current Year-1</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 0</b>	<b>Budget Year +1</b>	<b>Budget Year +2</b>
		SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0740	0740	SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0741	0741	SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0742	0742	SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0743	0743	SA34d: Depreciation by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0748	0748	SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the Upgrading of Existing Assets by Asset Class	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
0744	0744	SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed									
0745	0745	SA36: Detail Capital Budget	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3	Fully completed									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The columns on the SA36 is different to this verification headings.

DC3 Overberg		2017/18	Draft	Hard copy	Description/ Rating	Audited Actual Current Year -3	Audited Actual Current Year -2	Audited Actual Current Year -1	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 0	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
0746	SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	N/A	Fully completed			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
0747	SA38: Detail Operational Projects	Rate completeness of table on scale from 0 to 3	MBRR (Schedule A) r. 29	3		The columns on the SA38 is different to this verification hearings.			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes

Rating	Compliance assessment rating scale	Description
3	Full compliance (table presented with all information completed)	Fully completed
2	Partial compliance (table presented with approximately 50% of information displayed)	Substantially completed with missing information
1	Minimal compliance (table presented with minimal information)	Presented but with numerous information gaps
0	Non-compliance (table etc not presented)	Not presented

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org



Western Cape  
Government

BETTER TOGETHER.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org

## OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

### LG MTEC INTEGRATED PLANNING AND BUDGETING ASSESSMENT: ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL IDP, SDF AND BUDGET

Western Cape Government

MAY 2017

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

LIST OF ACRONYMS.....3

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION .....5

SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE REVIEW .....6

SECTION 3: INTEGRATED PLANNING .....7

SECTION 4: ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ANALYSIS .....13

SECTION 5: ASSESSMENT OF THE BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS .....18

SECTION 6: CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY .....27

SECTION 7: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS .....40

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1117 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
BESP	Built Environment Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CBA	Critical Biodiversity Areas
CMP	Coastal Management Programme
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
DCAS	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport
DEA&DP	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
DHS/DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DM	District Municipality
DLG	Department of Local Government
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBE	Free Basic Electricity
HSP	Human Settlement Plan
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGP	Infrastructure Growth Plan
IIAMP	Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan
IIF	Infrastructure Investment Framework
ITP	Integrated Transport Plan
ISDF	Integrated Strategic Development Framework
IYM	In-year Monitoring
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
JOC	Joint Operations Centre
kl	kilolitre
KPA	Key Performance Area

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour (1000 watt hours)
LED	Local Economic Development
LUPO	Land Use Planning Ordinance
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MDG	Millennium Development Goal
MI	Municipal Infrastructure
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MIP	Municipal Infrastructure Plan
MMP	Maintenance Management Plan
MVA	Megavolt Amperes (1 Million volt amperes)
MWh	Megawatt hour (1 Million watt hours)
NRW	Non-revenue Water
NDHS	National Department of Human Settlements
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
PMS	Performance Management Systems
RMP	Road Management Plan
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SWMP	Stormwater Management Plan
WC	Water Conservation
WDM	Water Demand Management
WSDP	Water Service Development Plan
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Wastewater Treatment Works

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22**  
**BREDASDORP 7280**



**15 MAY 2017**

**TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014**  
**info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za**



## SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

The annual assessment of municipal budgets and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) by provincial governments is essential. The importance of this assessment is stipulated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (MSA), the MSA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). Provincial assessments afford the provincial sphere of government an opportunity to exercise its monitoring, oversight and support role to municipalities as stipulated in the Constitution. In addition, the assessments provide an indication of the ability and readiness of municipalities to deliver on their legislative and Constitutional mandates.

This report encapsulates comments by the Western Cape Provincial Government on the draft 2017/18 MTREF Budget, draft 2017 – 2022 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Spatial Development Framework (SDF).

The assessment covers the following key areas:

- Conformance with the MFMA, MSA & Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR);
- Responsiveness of draft budget, IDP and SDF; and
- Credibility and sustainability of the Budget.

The MBRR A-Schedules, budget documentation, IDP and SDF submitted by the Municipality are the primary sources for the analysis. The quality of this assessment report therefore depends on the credibility of the information contained in the documents submitted by the Municipality.

The Provincial Government plans to meet the executives of your Municipality on **8 May 2017** where the key findings and recommendations of this report will be presented and deliberated upon. The planned engagement will contextualise the Municipality's challenges and responsibilities in relation to the draft budget, IDP, SDF and various other strategies and plans.



15 MAY 2017

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET  
BREDASDORP 7280  
TEL: 028 426 1447 • FAX: 028 421 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE REVIEW

This section outlines the level of compliance with the preparation and submission of the draft IDP, Draft SDBIP and Annual Budget. The detail can be found in the Appendix that was issued to the Municipality on 10 April 2017.

**Table 1: Level of compliance**

No.	Document description	Level of Compliance	Comments
1	Draft IDP	Fully compliant	The Municipality has adequately conformed to all of the IDP's core components as per section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act.
2	Annual Budget: SA18: Grant Budget is aligned to the DoRA  SA7: Measureable Performance Objectives  SA9: Social, Economic and Demographic Statistics and Assumptions	Not compliant  Partial compliant  Non-compliant	The Municipality is therefore requested to consider the issues highlighted and ensure that it is granted the necessary attention as the final MTREF budget for 2017/18 is prepared.
3	Budget related policies	Compliant	
4	Draft SDBIP	Fully compliant	All components of the SDBIP are included in the draft SDBIP.



15 MAY 2017

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BANCHEUR  
BREDASDORP 7201  
TEL: 028 425 1157 - FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



15 MAY 2017

## SECTION 3: INTEGRATED PLANNING

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development, in the Municipality. Each municipal council must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the Municipality.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@omun.org.za

The 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP provides strategic direction for all the activities of the Municipality over the next five years and is linked to the council term of office. The 2017 - 2018 approach takes into consideration the integration of social, economic and environmental concerns the formulation of strategic development objectives, and the development of assessment and prioritisation criteria, the setting of indicators, targets and performance assessment.

#### 3.1.1 Strategic Overview of the IDP (4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP)

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP of the Overberg District reflects a SWOT analysis, which informed the Municipality's vision and mission statement. The vision is further expanded through a list of Key Performance Indicators, which are aligned to it. The alignment of Overberg District Municipality's strategic objectives to the national and provincial priorities is clearly outlined and the relevant legislation linked to these objectives

Furthermore, it can be noted in the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP that the Municipality aims to focus on sector plan integration to realise its objectives, and more specifically Regional Economic Development. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP aligns to the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework, and as mentioned previously, other operational plans.

### 3.2 TRANSPORT AND ROADS

The Draft 2017 - 2022 shows that the Municipality has an Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) in place, which shows alignment between the District plan and the local municipalities plan within the Overberg. Of noting is the Districts commitment in the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP to integrate various sector plans with its ITP, in order to optimise regional economic development, which is evident on page 231.

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP gives a depiction of the percentage of budget spent on Municipal Roads for each Local Municipality from 2012 - 2017, projected until 2019.

**Recommendation:**

It is recommended that the Overberg District Municipality's 2017 - 2022 Draft IDP indicate how its District Integrated Transport Plan addresses transport challenges, priorities and backlogs in the Municipality.

**3.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

The Municipality's Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP reflects the establishment of a disaster management advisory forum. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP does make mention of the Disaster Management Plan which was reviewed in 2016. The Department of Disaster Management notes the inclusion of the disaster risk register in the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP.

**Recommendation:**

The Final Adopted 2017 - 2022 IDP to include a percentage budget allocation as a contingency to contribute towards the reconstruction and rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure in the jurisdiction of the Municipality. This refers to flood and storm damage, but could also include water reticulation as a mitigation initiative against drought. The percentage budget allocation is left to the discretion of the Municipality.

**3.4 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP gives a very good account of the intended Regional Economic Development focus of the Overberg District. The Municipality has budgeted for LED projects and seeks through Strategic Goal 2, to support initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable district economy. The latter will be supported through intergovernmental forums and building sustained partnerships.

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP provides a clear indication of the economic growth initiatives the Municipality will implement, as well as, moving towards the integration of its LED strategy with the Municipality's operational plans i.e. Spatial Development Framework, Integrated Transport Plan and Risk Management Implementation Plan.

The Municipality's role in ensuring co-ordinating between the public and private sector, its local municipalities, provincial and national government but also trying to establish international linkages to grow investment in the District is clearly indicated.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

### 3.5 AGRICULTURE

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP provides an overview of the status of the agricultural sector within the District. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP highlights the agricultural value chains within the Overberg District and statistical data to support the viability in exploring Canola and Fynbos. In addition, the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP provides a SWOT analysis, which identifies a range of environmental changes as challenges. The Municipality reflects on the effects of climate change, which would have a negative effect on the Municipality's agricultural sector.

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP indicates job losses within the agricultural sector between 2004 - 2015, noting that the district labour force is largely dependent on this sector for employment.

It is further noted in the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP that an environmental analysis was done, where a number of proposed interventions are listed to address climate change.

#### **Recommendation:**

The Municipality considers conducting an in-depth analysis on the causes of job losses in this sector, and develops actions/interventions to try to reverse this trend.

The Municipality to consider using the recent adopted the Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework.

The Municipality to consider utilising the Farm Worker Household Census done by the Department of Agriculture which has detailed information on socio economic and demographics of agri-workers in the Overberg region.

### 3.6 SOCIAL SERVICES (HEALTH, EDUCATION, SAFETY AND SECURITY, CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT, SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

#### 3.6.1 Health

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP reflects the Overberg District Health Council, which was adopted by Council in February 2017. The MTEF also included the Overberg District Health Council within its Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP provides detail into the capital investments the Department of Health have committed to in the MTEF period within the Overberg District. These include budget allocations.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 1120  
BREDASDORP 7120  
15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

### 3.6.2 Education

The Department of Education notes the statistical information on education outcomes in the Overberg District, as well as the inclusion of the Department of Education's capital investment over the MTEF period.

#### Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Municipality reflect on the statistical information/ education statistics that will be provided by the Department of Education in the final draft IDP 2017 - 2022.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 1220  
BREDASDORP 7200



15 MAY 2017

### 3.6.3 Safety and Security

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP provides an overview of the use of crime statistics data in determining crime prevention strategies in the area. The crime statistics included in the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP shows a decline in citizens driving under the influence of alcohol as well as a decrease in sexual offences. It is noted that drug-related crimes have increased by 20 per cent from 2015 to 2016 in the Overberg District.

TEL: 028 425 1014 FAX: 028 425 1014  
www.odm.org.za

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP reflects the importance of neighbourhood watches and Community Policing Forums.

The importance of communities and promotion of safety with the linkage to the National Development Plan, the Provincial Strategic Plan, specifically PSGs is noted.

The IDP Review mentions explicitly the basket of services offered by DOCS including neighbourhood watches and community police forum training.

The Department of Community Safety acknowledges the inclusion of the safety plan into the Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP specifically sections dealing with Professional Policing, Public Space and partnerships.

### 3.6.4 Cultural Affairs and Sport

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP indicates the provincial funding allocation for sports of all the B-municipalities within the district. The Municipality also reflected the role of the DCAS Arts and Culture Awards in recognising outstanding achievements in this field.

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP makes reference to various cultural, natural and historical heritage sites that are linked to the promotion of tourism within the District. It is noted that a heritage study will form part of the Municipality's sector plans over the IDP period and that the Municipality will implement the Provincial Language Policy.

**Recommendations:**

- The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport supports and provides assistance to the Municipality in implementing the planned heritage study.
- The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport supports and provides assistance to the Municipality in developing a district-wide sports tourism strategy.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7800  
 15 MAY 2017

**3.6.5 Social Development**

The Municipality in its Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP, under the heading "Overberg Cluster Safety Plan Partnership", indicate that it will deliver on Youth Development and Substance Abuse. Further, it is noted that the Municipality will establish a social development unit to drive social initiatives within the district.

**Recommendation:**

The Municipality to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Social Development to enhance social development initiatives.

**3.7 INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION**

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP reflects the Workplace Skills Plan of the Municipality as well as linking this to its Performance management system on other institutional development imperatives. The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP reflects the current vacancies within the Municipality, crucially, also the number of staff who have completed the Municipal Minimum Competency Level Training.

**3.8 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

The Draft 2017 - 2022 IDP gives an overall status of all ward committees within each Local Municipality. Of noting, in the Draft 2017 - 2022 the District has included Community needs prioritisation modelling, which is certain to enhance transparency, credibility and accountability between the community and its local government.

The District Municipality embarked on a District IDP information session in February 2017, to further bolster public participation and awareness in the IDP process.



### 3.9 JOINT PLANNING INITIATIVES

It should be noted that the Municipality does not lead any Joint Planning Initiatives, however plays a crucial co-ordination role between the local municipalities and various Provincial Sector Departments.

#### **Recommendation:**

To include Joint Planning Initiatives as a standing agenda item at the District IDP forums held quarterly.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## SECTION 4: ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ANALYSIS

### 4.1 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

#### 4.1.1 Directorate Planning Intelligence Management and Research

The IDP is the principle plan to coordinate an integrated response to the current realities of the District, and to reflect on the growth and development needs of within the District, taking development, growth, transformation objectives and legislative and policy imperatives into account.

The 2017 - 2022 Overberg Draft IDP is clear on its strategic intent, approach and focus on delivery as the whole of government through the IDP as strategic delivery plan. The document is well put together and is an exemplary example of a matured, cohesive and integrated tool for coordinating strategic level planning in the District. Inclusion of the Council Resolution is considered as good practice.

The information is easy to follow and clearly communicated. Adequate consideration of up to date information is given in IDP.

The IDP will be enhanced if the role of the district can be distilled from the information provided in the IDP to plug leaks, enable and facilitate further investment into coordinated and joined up government in planning and implementation of the various initiatives listed in and for the district in pursuit of integrated service delivery and spatial alignment.

As such, the Overberg District's IDP provides an ideal platform to begin to engage with performance based outcomes for the district, including looking into different service delivery models and or new service provisioning green and clean technologies.

Further investment in municipal IDP support actions by the District will contribute significantly in raising the standards in the art of integrated development planning in the District through means of an integrated management system for enhanced and responsive integrated service delivery. Overberg District is poised to use the excellent platform provided by the 2017 - 2022 Overberg Draft IDP to contribute to achieving sustainability, and importantly, resilience in Overberg District and promote outcomes and performance focus during this, the 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP term.

#### 4.1.2 Spatial Planning

It is not evident that the Municipality's IDP budget contains any programmes or projects related to spatial planning.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, BRITANNIA  
7280  
15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

It is noted that some of the Overberg SDF Implementation Framework projects appear to be of local significance, such as the Grabouw Urban Design Framework and the update of the Caledon airfield. These should perhaps be integrated more at a local level. It is therefore recommended that it be incorporated into the Implementation Framework of Theewaterskloof Municipality's future SDF and IDP, rather than to be expected to be realised through the Overberg IDP.

#### 4.2 BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT

The Overberg District Municipality's SDF comprehensively considers biodiversity conservation in spatial planning and recognises the need to protect critical biodiversity areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs). All CBAs are awarded with Core 1b status. Formally, protected areas are awarded with Core 1a status. Rivers and wetlands are all awarded with Core 2 status (Fig 5.3.2a, 5.3.2b and Fig 5.32.c, pg. 239).

The Municipality has budget allocations set aside for the implementation of Biodiversity Conservation Initiatives. Alien invasive clearing initiatives are prioritised in the Municipality, however the Municipality is encouraged to develop the Alien Invasive Control Plan to fully comply with the provision of NEM:BA.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122  
BREDASDORP 7280  
15 MAY 2017

#### 4.3 CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change is a transversal issue and has a direct impact on all line departments in the Municipality. As such, climate change responses need to be fully integrated into project design, planning and budgeting phases of all projects in order for the Municipality to respond to climate change as well as to enhance its decision-making.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Unless specifically stated, a review of the tabled budget cannot indicate whether climate change considerations have been included in these projects and budget development; it is however not the intention for climate change to be a line item in the municipal budget. A much greater level of sector engagement and understanding is required in order to assess the extent of climate change mainstreaming into budgets.

The Municipality is encouraged to review the Climate Change Advisory document sent in September 2016 providing information on how climate change can be mainstreamed into budgets and project planning.

#### 4.4 COASTAL MANAGEMENT

At the moment there is some debate around municipal roles and responsibilities in terms of coastal and environmental management functions. The municipalities would like clarity on the issue of the mandates and assignment of function from National and Provincial governments. SALGA and DEA are aware of the municipal position/request and is engaged in a process to clarify this. All district municipalities have developed Coastal Management Programmes as per ICMA and most of the local municipalities have endorsed the District CMPs and it forms part of their IDP planning. Municipalities are working on implementation of the District CMP strategies and actions as applicable. However, the municipalities are constrained in terms of their budgetary capabilities for the complete roll out of CMP implementation project and have stated that they will only implement coastal management as their budget allows.

There is a need to revisit budget allocations for coastal and environmental management across the board.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
BREDASBURG 7480  
15 MAY 2017

#### 4.5 AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Although the AQMP meets the content requirements as listed in section 16 of NEM: AQA and mention has been made of the AQMP in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP); no budget was allocated for Air Quality Management functions. At the moment Air Quality Management functions are shared with Environmental Health Functions.

TEL: 028 426 1014  
FAX: 028 426 1014  
www.oqm.org.za  
oqm@oqm.org.za

A budget allocation for Air Quality Management needs to be secured in the IDP. Funds should ideally cover the following: air quality monitoring (passive or continuous monitoring of air pollutants), staff training and implementing air quality intervention strategies.

Monitoring of ambient air quality and point, non-point and mobile source emissions enables municipalities to report on its compliance with ambient air quality standards.

Awareness raising promotes community well-being and empowerment, and emphasises the adverse impacts of air pollution, climate change and ozone layer protection, human health and the environment; and the benefits of clean air.

## 4.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

### 4.6.1 Waste Management Licensing

The Overberg District Municipality has 1 (one) operational and licensed Waste Disposal Facility (WDF), which is Karwyderskraal WDF. This Waste Disposal Facility is in a good condition and requires no urgent attention and therefore there are no major issues for this Facility.

#### Karwyderskraal WDF

The Waste Disposal Facility was last audited on 20 September 2016 and received a Departmental Compliance Audit score of 87.5 per cent. The total cost of required infrastructure to enable Karwyderskraal WDF to comply with conditions of their permit/waste management license will be approximately R4 700.00.

### 4.6.2 Waste Management Planning

Overberg DM must budget for the development and implementation of their 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan within their 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP.

### 4.6.3 Waste Information Management

The management of the Overberg District Municipality's waste management facility, namely Karwyderskraal, has been taken over by Overstrand Municipality since May 2015. This facility is also required to register and report on IPWIS and is also **Fully Compliant** in this regard.

### 4.6.4 Waste Policy & Minimisation

The Overberg District Municipality has budgeted for waste management. The breakdown of budget allocated to local municipalities within its borders may indicate a distribution of funds across these municipalities and further distribution according to waste systems, initiatives and awareness raising.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG 422  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

#### 4.7 POLLUTION AND CHEMICALS MANAGEMENT

The District Municipality (DM) does not carry out the function as per the requirements of section 30 (Control of Incidents) of the National Environmental Management Act. It is imperative that the DM identify an already appointed official to carry out this function. In order to protect buyers from purchasing land that may be contaminated, the DM should keep a database of contaminated land sites to prevent the transfer of contaminated land to unsuspecting parties (Contaminated Land: Part 8 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act). The budget is not responsive to the section 30 function nor to Part 8 of NEM: WA (contaminated land). Funds for cost of travel and accommodation to enable identified officials to attend training for both of these functions should be clearly earmarked in the budget. Budget should also be allocated for travel by identified official to potential section 30 incident sites within the District Municipality.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 11  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1017  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## SECTION 5: ASSESSMENT OF THE BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS

### 5.1 SOCIO-ECONOMIC RESPONSIVENESS AND IMPACT

#### 5.1.1 Introduction

This section examines if the tabled 2017/18 MTREF Budget is responsive from an economic and socio-economic perspective and whether the Municipality is able from its limited resources to meet the legitimate expectations of the community for services.

Municipal sustainability requires successful socio-economic development and spatial transformation. The way to grow and sustain a municipal revenue base, deliver basic services, and reduce the number of poor households, is by growing the economy in an inclusive way.

After a bleak performance in 2016, the National Treasury forecasts anticipates growth to accelerate by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and further by 2 per cent in 2018.<sup>1</sup> The recovery is anticipated to be driven by higher consumer spending and in 2018, an improvement in fixed investment. From the production and output in the agricultural sector could filter through to other parts of the economy, including manufacturing.

However, apart from the challenges brought about by subdued commodity prices, a number of other challenges are having an impact on the economy, such as the drought (causing increases in domestic food prices), and the currency depreciation, high inflation, and uncertainty in international markets (due to Brexit and the slowing down of the Chinese economy).

The recent downgrading of South Africa's sovereign credit rating to sub-investment grade ("junk status") by Standard & Poor and Fitch rating agencies also may have further economic and fiscal implications. A country with a junk status rating is seen as being a risk for defaulting on its debt. Possible consequences of the downgrade to sub-investment grade ("junk status") may result in higher borrowing costs and debt services costs, a weaker exchange rate and lower investment potential and therefore lower economic growth. Increasing inflationary pressures as a result of depreciating exchange rate and any potential increase in the interest rate will put further pressure on government departments, municipalities, households and businesses. As a result, the already constrained fiscal framework may be negatively affected by the recent credit downgrade.

---

<sup>1</sup> Western Cape Government, 2017 Budget Summary

Economic growth at the district level is essential for the attainment of economic development, the reduction of poverty and improved accessibility. Fostering this growth requires an in-depth understanding of the economic landscape within which each respective municipality operates.

### 5.1.2 Overview of the socio-economic context/environment

A municipal budget is informed and influenced by a wide range of national, provincial and local socio-economic variables and assumptions that influence strategic allocations. These assumptions form the baseline from which a municipality makes projections and allocations across the three years of the MTREF.

This section is informed by the Census 2011, the 2016 Community Survey, and the Provincial Treasury research papers (Socio-economic profile and the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook).

**Table 2: Municipal Overview**

District/Municipality	Population size			GDP	
	2011	2015	Average Annual Growth	GDP (R in Million) 2015	GDP-Per capita
Western Cape	5 822 734	6 125 538	1.3%	391 573	63 925
Overberg District	258 176	273 395	1.4%	13 331	48 761

Source: Stats SA 2011 and 2016 and SEP-LG 2016

- The total population of people living within the Overberg District increased by approximately 1.4 per cent from 2011 to 2015 according to official data from Statistics South Africa. Approximately 4.8 per cent of households in the province live in the Overberg District in 2016, which is slightly higher than what it was in 2011, which is indicative of a growing population relative to the other Districts in the province.
- Overberg area recorded a GDP-R of R13 331 million in 2015<sup>2</sup>; and an annual average GDP-R growth rate of 3.3 per cent between 2004 and 2017.

**OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122  
 BREDASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

<sup>2</sup> GDP numbers have been revised due to Statistics South Africa updating the Agricultural contribution to GDP.



- Overberg regional GDP Per Capita of R48 761 is lower than the Western Cape GDP per capita R63 925. GDP per capita is often considered an indicator of a country's/regions standard of living.
- The 2016 Community survey indicates that 12.6 per cent of the total households of Overberg have no income and 13.6 per cent of the households occupy informal dwellings.

A municipal budget is informed and influenced by a wide range of national, provincial and local socio-economic variables and assumptions that influence strategic allocations. These assumptions form the baseline from which a municipality makes projections and allocations across the three years of the MTREF. It is therefore vital that the Municipality discloses these assumptions as part of its annual budget documentation.

Supporting Schedule SA9 in the budget outlines, the social, economic and demographic statistics that informed the current 2017/18 MTREF budget allocations.

Table SA9 was not completed; this table need to be completed as it provides information on the assumptions that the Municipality has employed in compiling its budget.

SA9 should include the Overberg Regional numbers in terms of households, population numbers, and income levels. These are numbers that could be used to inform allocations to District functions.

### 5.1.3 Overview of the Key Priorities in terms of IDP Strategic Objectives

The 2017/18 MTREF budget breakdown in terms of the strategic objectives is indicated in the table below. Overberg District Municipality budgeted for a total operating expenditure of R179.32 million and a total capital budget of R1.22 million in the 2017/18 financial year. A budget deficit of R7.72 million is expected in 2017/18, decreasing to R2.73 million in 2018/19 and a budget deficit is forecasted of R4.35 million in 2019/20.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**Table 3: Strategic Objectives for the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**

Supporting Table SA5 & SA6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating and Capital Expenditure)									
Strategic Objective	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework OPEX			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework CAPEX			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework TOTAL		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Good Governance and Community participation	18 033	18 891	19 798	35	108	78	18 068	18 999	19 876
Basic services and Infrastructure	122 961	131 969	139 469	911	2 244	1 630	123 872	134 213	141 099
Local Economic Development	12 947	13 405	1 389	205	285	215	13 152	13 690	1 604
Financial viability	19 402	21 898	19 657	51	310	54	19 453	22 208	19 711
Municipal transformation and Institutional development	5 976	6 306	6 657	19	145	36	5 995		6 693
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>179 319</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>186 970</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 092</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>180 540</b>	<b>195 561</b>	<b>186 970</b>

Source: Table SA5 and SA6 Municipality 2017/18 tabled budget

The Municipality has set out 5 key strategic objectives, namely:

- Good Governance and Community participation;
- Basic services and Infrastructure;
- Local economic development with focus on both first and second economies;
- Financial viability and management; and
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional development.

Alignment of the Overberg District Strategic Priorities to the national priorities, provincial and local priorities is addressed in Chapter 5 of the 2017 Draft IDP. Reference is made to the National Development Plan, National Outcomes, Western Cape Provincial strategic goals and back to basics. For each strategic goal the Municipality has devised an action plan and align the plan to the National and Provincial Plans.

The bulk of the 2017/18 operating budget spending relates to the strategic objective basic services and infrastructure (68.6 per cent), Financial Viability (10.8 per cent), Good Governance, and community participation (18.6 per cent) have the biggest percentage share of the budget over the MTREF period.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 1280  
 BREKASDORP 7280  
 15 MAY 2017  
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## 5.2 BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS ASSESSMENT

### 5.2.1 Economic Sustainability

The assessment of local government sustainability will use of various levers, (namely; infrastructure, LED, skills development and provision of basic services) within the Municipality's control that support economic growth, employment and improvements in the quality of life and how the Municipality optimally allocates the existing resources within its budget in order to effect inclusive growth and the Municipality contributing to economic sustainability over the long term.

### 5.2.2 Economic growth

#### Current reality

Overberg is one of the smallest regional economies in the Western Cape but have nonetheless experience above average economic growth. Theewaterskloof contributed the most in 2015 to GDPR (39.1 per cent) in the Overberg District, followed by Overstrand (33.1 per cent). These two municipal areas made up 72.2 per cent of the OBD's GDPR contribution in 2015.

In the OBD, the primary sector contributed an average of 3 per cent to the GDPR of the District in 2015, which consists predominantly of agriculture (i.e. barley, apples, canola, planted pastures).

The secondary sector contributed an average of 24.5 per cent to the GDPR which consists of manufacturing, construction and electricity, gas and water sectors.

The Overberg economy is defined by the tertiary sector, accounting for 72.5 per cent of the economy and consists of industries such as wholesale and retail trade, catering, accommodation, transport, finance, and real estate.

#### **Infrastructure development:**

- Infrastructure investment is a catalyst for economic and social development. Quality infrastructure that is well managed and maintained provides major benefits to both households and enterprises through opening up opportunities for the poor and supporting growth in economic output.
- Analysis of the functional composition of Overberg District expenditure shows that the budget is concentrated mainly on Municipal Roads, this function is allocated 44.4 per cent in 2017/18 decreasing to 43.3 per cent in 2019/20. Deliverables in terms of roads function is discussed further in the district functions below.

- Resorts are budgeted a total expenditure of 7.4 per cent in 2017/18, this allocation decreases to 7.0 per cent in the two outer years of the MTREF.

### Local Economic Development:

- The Municipality lists a number of challenges that have an impact on LED; these include budgetary constraints, limited personnel capacity and a lack of public buy-in from the community. Building capacity in the Local Economic Development Unit is critical to deliver on LED.
- The Overberg Municipal Economic Review (2016) indicates that some of the major District projects include the proposed Aquaculture SEZ, expansion of Abagold, Stony Point Eco-Centre.
- There has been huge improvement in the District co-ordination role and intergovernmental relations within the District.
- Local Economic Development Indicators in the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan can be strengthened to also reflect the district co-ordination role; as the draft SDBIP currently include only two indicators relating to EPWP.
- Partnership should be further strengthened in the private sector, to attract investment in the District area.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, BREDAASDORP 7280  
PRIVATE BAG X22



15 MAY 2017

### 5.2.3 Employment

MERO 2016 indicates that between 2004 and 2015 only the private sector shed jobs mainly in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector and the mining and quarrying sector.

The agriculture, forestry and fishing sector has been continuously shedding jobs since 2004, and was negatively impacted further by the global recession, and the local recession (2008 - 2009) and the ongoing drought starting in 2015.

The 2015/16 Annual Report of Overberg District indicates that to complement the EPWP of R1 million, the Overberg District Municipality contributed a further R300 000 of its own funding in an effort to provide more job opportunities.

The IDP indicates that Overberg EPWP forum structure is in place and forum meets bi-annually and is comprised of National, Provincial and District role players.

The IDP further provides details of expenditure, current grant allocations and work opportunities for the Overberg District Municipalities. Supporting Table SA18 indicates that for the financial year 2017/18, the allocation for EPWP amount to R1.14 million.

However, The SDBIP indicator for EPWP relates to quarterly EPWP reports and not the actual employment creation.

### 5.2.4 Budget responsive to the socio-economic environment and service delivery challenges

This section analyses ODM's budget allocations per function that it performs as mandated by sections 83 and 84 of the MSA. According to the Act the District Municipality must seek to achieve integrated, sustainable and equitable social and economic development of its area by performing the functions indicated in the table below.

Overberg performs nine (9) mandated functions; these include the Integrated Development Plan, Waste management, Roads, Health, Fire-fighting, Tourism, IGF, Disaster management and Municipal public works.

Table 4 shows the total operating and capital expenditure per mandated function for the 2017/18 budget year.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122  
BREDASDORP 7280  
15 MAY 2017

**Table 4: Functional responsibilities**

TEL: 028 426 1167 FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

Table 3: MANDATED FUNCTIONS AGAINST THE ANNUAL BUDGET																
Key Performance Area	Function(s) required by legislation	Section	Y/N	2017/18				2018/19				2019/20				
				Capex (Actual)	Opex (Actual)	Total Budget	%	Capex (Actual)	Opex (Actual)	Total Budget	%	Capex (Actual)	Opex (Actual)	Total Budget	%	
Community & Technical Services	Solid waste disposal sites, management, control and regulation.	Municipal Structures Act	84(1)(e)	y		3 192	3 192	1.8%		3 430	3 430	1.8%		3 430	3 430	1.7%
Community & Technical Services	Municipal Health services.	Municipal Structures Act	84(1)(f)	y	83	13 626	13 709	7.7%	2 000	14 580	16 580	8.6%	1 800	5 599	17 499	8.5%
Community & Technical Services	Fire-fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.	Municipal Structures Act	84(1)(l)	y	800	23 688	24 488	13.7%	200	27 316	27 516	14.1%	12	28 395	29 407	14.6%
Community & Technical Services	Establish a Municipal (District) Disaster Management Centre.	Disaster Mgt. Act	44,647-49	Y			-	0.0%			-	0.0%			-	0.0%
Community & Technical Services	Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole.	Municipal Structures Act	84(1)(f)	Y		79 053	79 063	44.4%		83 006	83 006	42.4%		87 156	87 156	43.3%
Management Services	Integrated Development Planning for the district municipality as a whole including a Framework for Integrated Development Plans of all municipalities in the area.	Municipal Structures Act	83(3)(a) & 84(1)(a)	Y	15	1 713	1 728	1.0%	18	1 637	1 855	0.9%	18	1 969	1 987	1.0%
Resorts & General Expenses	Promotion of local tourism. (Resorts)	Municipal Structures Act	84(1)(m)	Y	205	12 947	13 152	7.4%	265	13 406	13 690	7.0%	215	13 894	14 119	7.0%
Management Services	Must have (establish) District Intergovernmental Forums (incl councillors costs).	IGR ACT	24-27	Y	-		-	0.0%			-	0.0%			-	0.0%
	Environmental protection.				28			0.0%	44	2 635	2 679	1.3%	18	2 716	2 733	1.4%
Corporate Services	<b>"NOT CORE FUNCTION BUT A SUPPORT FUNCTION"</b>	MFMA	16	Y	90	42 732	42 822	24.0%	545	46 381	46 906	24.0%	50	45 318	45 468	22.6%

Source: PT generated report based on information in the Draft budget of 2017/18 financial year

The spending on Municipal Roads is significant for the Overberg District, and exceeds that of all other functions. The total expenditure on municipal roads, amount to 44.4 per cent in 2017/18 decreasing to 43.3 per cent in 2019/20. The allocation will facilitate; re-gravelling of 46 km roads; upgrading of 3.32 km's of roads per annum and blading of 6 000 km roads.

Corporate Services receives the second largest share after roads at 24.0 per cent in both 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years and decline to 22.8 per cent in 2019/20 financial year.

Fire-fighting function receives the third highest share of total expenditure budget after roads at 13.7 per cent in 2017/18 increasing to 14.6 per cent in 2019/20. Deliverables in terms of fire-fighting include the review of festive and fire season readiness plan and tabling of the revised Disaster Management Framework to council by June 2018.

Municipal Health services is allocated the 4<sup>th</sup> largest share of the total expenditure at 7.7 per cent in 2017/18 increasing to 8.6 per cent in 2019/20. Deliverables in terms of municipal health include the monitoring of drinking water samples (480), monitoring sewerage water sampling (140), inspection of food samples (380), food premises sampling (1 600) and waste management sites inspected (120).

Tourism is allocated the 5<sup>th</sup> largest share of the total expenditure at 7.4 per cent in 2017/18 in, but declines to 7.0 per cent 2019/20. Risks to the Municipality include old infrastructure that has not been maintained due to financial shortages, which might lead to serious breakages in the future.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 1322  
BREDASBURG 7280  
15 MAY 2017

### 5.3 PARTNERING AND PARTNERSHIPS

Partnerships give effect to policy imperatives in a more efficient manner. Due to increasing constraints on local government funding, municipal programmes will be increasingly required to leverage resources, mandates and decision-making processes outside their direct control in order to effectively deliver on the IDPs and municipal spatial development frameworks. With key issues and geographies in mind, municipalities are requested to identify key partnerships and partnering solutions, which the Municipality is involved in or plans according to the categories below and possible areas where partnerships may be strengthened or new partnerships may be required.

- *Transversal partnering* (between line-function Departments within the Municipality and with municipal entities).
- *Inter-governmental partnering* (between the Municipality and other spheres of Government, public entities and state-owned companies).

- *Cross-boundary partnering* (partnerships with other municipalities across municipal boundaries, within a functional region).
- *Cross-sector partnering* (partnering with external role-players such as business or civil society).

### **Key recommendations**

The Municipality need to indicate some of the key partnering arrangements in place to support service delivery initiatives in creating public value.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## SECTION 6: CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

### PART 6.1: REVIEW OF THE NEW (2017/18) MTREF

#### PART 6.1(1): REVIEW OF 2015/16 AFS AUDITED RESULTS AND EXPECTED OUTCOME FOR CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR

##### REVIEW OF THE 2015/16 AFS AUDITED RESULTS

The audited financial results for the past three financial years was done by applying financial ratio techniques as set out in MFMA Circular 71 in determining the agencies in respect of the profitability, liquidity position, activity (including the ability to generate cash or the conversion of assets into cash) and solvency of Overberg District Municipality.

- From a **Credibility perspective**, the 2015/16 audited results indicate that the Municipality's budget remains funded.
- In terms of **Sustainability**, the 2015/16 audited results indicate positive result from cash flow, however the cash/cost coverage ratio reflected that the Municipality is still exposed to a liquidity risk. (1 month of cash available as oppose to the norm of 1 - 3 months).

##### CURRENT YEAR: 2016/17 (Financial Performance as at 28 February 2017)

1. The Municipality reported a surplus of R2.38 million for the month under review and a deficit of R5.58 million for the YTD actual.
2. In aggregate the Municipality reported under-collection of revenue of R1.6 million or (1.5%) mainly due to lower income received in respect of **Investment revenue** of R330 000 and **Transfers recognised - operational** of R3.58 million.
3. The YTD operating expenditure budget shows that the Municipality over-spent against the budgeted YTD totals by R3.52 million (3.2%). This is mainly due to higher expenditure totals for **Other Expenditure** R12.32 million (34.1%).
4. The available cash as per the Cash Flow Actual as at 28 February 2017 is R22.71 million and the commitments reported against the available cash for the month is R11.91 million. The Municipality reported a Current Ratio of 2.02:1 and a Cash Ratio 1.87 times as at 28 February 2017. The Current Ratio at present is within the National Treasury norm of 1.5 and 2 is to 1 and the Cash Ratio indicates that the Municipality has the available cash to settle all Current Liabilities immediately.
5. No challenges are currently foreseen with overall conditional grant spending performance. The Municipality's overall conditional grant performance received against the DoRA is at 77 per cent.



## PART 6.1(2): REVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

**Table 5: Budget Assumptions**

No.	Description of Budget Assumptions
1.	Only a small portion of the Municipality's revenue is derived from consumers however the Municipality is confident that it will collect 95% from outstanding debtors over the MTREF period.
2.	Municipalities were advised to provide for salary increases at 7.4%, 6.7% and 6.6% over the 2017/18 MTREF period.
3.	National priorities like sustainable job creation, enhancing education and skills development; Improving health services, rural development and agriculture, and fighting crime and corruption; all forms part of the basis of all integration initiatives.
4.	Integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programmes.
5.	Policy priorities and expenditure will be strengthened to achieve national, provincial and local objectives.
6.	The Municipality took into account the key focus areas of MFMA circular 85 of 2016 and MFMA circular 86 which includes: Vulnerability to capital outflows, Reforms to local government fiscal framework, Back-to-basics, mSCOA, Development of IDPs, Sustainable job creation, Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base, Implementing the NDP and Funding choices.
7.	The Municipality's ability to deliver on programmes is under pressure due to financial constraints.

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18, Budget assumptions, p. 46 - 49

### Findings:

The overall budget assumptions are credible and reasonable. It is noted that no information was provided in the budget on unspent conditional grants.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASSBURG  
15 MAY 2017

## PART 6.1(3): ADEQUACY OF REVENUE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

### A. THE BUDGET OVERVIEW

**Table 6: Budget Overview**

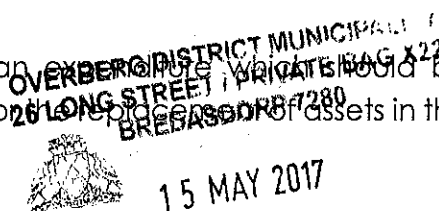
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD (Feb 2017)	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 147	128 905	163 811	154 511	160 360	105 147	171 597	189 738	195 124
Total Expenditure	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	113 600	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 056)	(1 881)	952	(3 947)	(2 843)	(8 453)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Capital expenditure	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	640	1 221	3 091	2 013
Non-Cash Items	2 475	2 383	2 809	3 101	3 101	1 955	3 101	3 101	3 101
Debt Impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	1 955	3 101	3 101	3 101
Total Restated Result	418	502	3 761	(846)	258	(6 498)	(4 621)	370	(1 251)

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18, A1, A4

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Findings:

- 1) The Municipality tabled operating deficit budget for the entire 2017/18 MTREF. As emphasised during previous LG MTEC assessment engagements, an operational deficit is not an indication of an unfunded budget but has the ability over time to reduce either the contributions to cash backed reserves or reduce the contributions to internal funds towards capital spending. It can therefore be argued that, while the deficit may be operational, a portion of the deficit would impact on the cash position of the Municipality over the longer term.
- 2) While the operating deficit is attributed to depreciation reserves, the Municipality mitigates this by providing for a funded budget as per the MFMA (refer to Schedules A7 & A8).
- 3) It should also be noted that depreciation is an expense that should be supported by cash surpluses to make provision for the replacement of assets in the future.



## B. REVIEW OF THE OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET

Table 7: Operating Revenue

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year: 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			% Growth rates: MTREF Budget			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD (Feb 2017)	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	2016/17 - 2017/18 (YoY)	2017/18 - 2018/19 (YoY)	2018/19 - 2019/20 (YoY)	2016/17 - 2019/20 (AVE)
<b>Revenue By Source</b>													
Service charges - refuse revenue	--	--	--	--	550		550	550	550				
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	--	932	--	--	--				
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	9 355	10 744	11 356	11 990	-17.95	5.69	5.29	-2.32
Interest earned - external investments	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	570	1 400	1 400	1 400	--	--	--	--
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	--	--	--	--
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Licences and permits	76	116	137	26	120	18	128	135	143	6.40	5.70	5.30	5.80
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	9 667	8 307	8 722	9 158	0.57	5.00	4.76	3.44
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	83 518	141 906	158 275	161 836	10.24	11.54	2.20	7.99
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	1 089	8 562	9 300	10 048	201.41	8.62	7.44	72.49
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	--	3 519	--	5 370		--	--	--	-100.00			
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>122 147</b>	<b>128 905</b>	<b>163 811</b>	<b>154 511</b>	<b>160 360</b>	<b>105 147</b>	<b>171 597</b>	<b>189 738</b>	<b>195 124</b>	<b>7.01</b>	<b>10.57</b>	<b>2.76</b>	<b>6.78</b>

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18, Table A4

### a) Rental of facilities and equipment

- 1) The estimated revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment constitutes 6.26 per cent of the total operating revenue budget which is regarded as a significant portion of the total operating revenue budget.
- 2) Rental of facilities showed a decrease of 18 per cent when compared to the adjusted budget amount of R13.1 million in the current financial year.

**b) Agency services**

- 1) Agency services revenue relates to the agency role performed by the Municipality in respect to grants allocated to the Municipality by other grantors.
- 2) Agency services revenue showed a marginal upward curve of 0.6 per cent to R8.31 million when compared to the adjusted budget amount of R8.26 million in the current financial year.

**c) Transfers recognised – Operational**

- 1) The Municipality is heavily reliant on grants as the operational grants constitute 82.7 per cent of the 2017/18 operating budget. The Municipality reported that the basis of the RSC Replacement portion of the Equitable Share has been increased by 11 per cent for 2017/18 and 23 per cent for 2018/2019.
- 2) The Supporting A-schedule (SA18) of the Provincial Gazette 7742 and the Division of Revenue Bill as well as the interlinked supporting Schedules A4 and SA19.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7200  
15 MAY 2017

**d) Other Revenue**

- 1) Other Revenue showed a huge increase of 201.4 per cent to R8.56 million when compared to the adjusted budget amount of R2.84 million in the current financial year. Other revenue mainly relates to Fire services, Camping fees and Shared services fees.
- 2) The increase in the Other Revenue mainly relates to increases in Fire services by R2.1 million or 164.5 per cent and Camping Fees by R3.65 million or 100 per cent. The estimated revenue from Other Revenue constitutes 4.99 per cent of the total operating revenue budget.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org

**Findings:**

The Municipality has limited sources of revenue and has no reserves available to cover for unforeseen emergencies or incidents that may arise. Further to that, the Municipality does not foresee any disposals of property plants and equipment as an additional source of revenue over the 2017 MTREF period.

## C. REVIEW OF THE OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET

**Table 8: Operating Expenditure**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current-Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			% Growth rates: MTREF Budget			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD (Feb 2017)	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	2016/17 - 2017/18 (YoY)	2017/18 - 2018/19 (YoY)	2018/19 - 2019/20 (YoY)	2016/17 - 2019/20 (AVE)
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>													
Employee related costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	59 582	96 731	102 012	108 840	4.13	5.46	6.27	5.29
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	3 300	5 461	5 679	5 906	1.22	4.00	3.85	3.02
Debt impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	1 955	3 101	3 101	3 101	0.00	-	-	0.00
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	333	5 335	5 573	5 573	4.14	4.46	0.00	2.86
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 493	45 564	47 739	-	4.76	4.56	-
Contracted services	126	536	1 947	4 225	13 263	5 483	12 019	17 252	14 917	-9.38	43.54	-15.66	6.17
Transfers and subsidies	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 185	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	42 967	13 180	13 288	13 400	-69.65	0.82	0.84	-22.66
Loss on disposal of PPE	510	319	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>124 203</b>	<b>130 786</b>	<b>162 859</b>	<b>158 458</b>	<b>163 203</b>	<b>113 600</b>	<b>179 319</b>	<b>192 469</b>	<b>199 476</b>	<b>9.87</b>	<b>7.33</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>6.91</b>

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18, Table A4

### a) Employee related costs

- 1) The total budgeted Employee related costs of R75 million constitute a significant 53.94 per cent of the total operating expenditure budget for the 2017/18 financial year, and are outside National Treasury's standard norm of between 25 – 40 per cent per MFMA Circular No. 71.
- 2) The budgeted Employee related costs will increase by 4.13 per cent when compared to the adjusted budget of 2016/17. The year-on-year increase is just below the 4.4 per cent cost-of-living increase as specified in the MFMA Budget Circular 75. It is envisaged that the anticipated Employee related costs will add pressure on the limited revenue sources of the Municipality. In this regard, careful consideration needs to be given to the efficiency of the staff establishment and the associated costs.
- 3) The year-on-year increase of 4.13 per cent in relation to Employee related costs is less than the 7.4 per cent, which the Municipality expressed in their budget assumptions for 2017/18. The Municipality's A-schedule does not provide for a summary of personnel numbers (SA24) but is available in the draft budget document. The Municipality also indicated (page 58) that current number of employees of 384 will not increase over the MTREF period.
- 4) The Municipality's budget documents provided no form of indication on the level of vacancies within the Municipality, and as to whether the positions budgeted for are indeed funded.

**b) Remuneration of councillors**

Remuneration of councillors constitutes 3.05 per cent of the total 2017/18 operating budget and increases on average by 3.02 per cent across the 2017/18 MTREF. Observations are that the Municipality considered the determination of upper limits, salaries and benefits published in Government Gazette No. 40519.

**c) Depreciation and asset impairment**

- 1) Depreciation and asset impairment shows no increase over the 2017/18 MTREF period and will remain at R3.10 million.
- 2) The book value of property plant and equipment is projected to reduce from R45.93 million currently to R45.35 million for 2018/19 and R44.25 million for 2019/20.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BARRIERS  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

**d) Contracted Services**

- 1) The budget for Contracted services is 6.70 per cent of the total operating expenditure budget, and is not line with the normal of 5 per cent.
- 2) The Municipality budgeted for R12.02 million which represents a decrease of 9.38 per cent for 2017/18 but will increase to R17.25 million or 43.54 per cent for 2018/19. For 2019/20 the Municipality anticipated a decrease of 15.7 per cent to R14.92 million.
- 3) Table SA1 indicates the contracted services mainly relates towards project management, accounting and auditing, contractors' maintenance and maintenance of equipment.
- 4) The Municipality is advised to ensure that the intended services are specifically for municipal or service delivery functions.

TEL: 023 305 1157 FAX: 023 305 1158  
info@odm.org.za

**e) Other Expenditure**

- 1) Other expenditure is the third largest expenditure item, at 7.35 per cent of the total operating expenditure budget.
- 2) Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the Municipality, with roads function contribution being the bulk of the expenditure.
- 3) A sharp year-on-year decrease of 69.7 per cent is projected for the 2017/18 financial year when compared to the current year's adjusted budget. The decrease is in contrast to the huge increase in the Other materials expense projected for 2017/18 by R43.5 million.

**f) Repairs and maintenance**

- 1) The Municipality included all projects relating to repairs and maintenance on SA1. The repairs and maintenance per asset class is projected to be R82.5 million for 2017/18 with R91.1 million and R92.6 million for the outer 2 years respectively.
- 2) An amount of R78.4 million (2017/18) is allocated for repairs and maintenance of the Roads Infrastructure even-though the roads are not listed on the Municipality's asset register. The balance amount of R4.57 million relates to the provision of repairs and maintenance on the Municipality's own assets of R45.4 million.

**g) Other Materials**

- 1) Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase price of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. The group of expenditure has been identified in order to measure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure.
- 2) The Municipality projected R45.6 million and R47.74 million for Other Materials over the outer years of the MTREF period.

**Findings:**

- 1) In terms of the budget allocation towards item: Other Expenditure, the Municipality should review and assess the necessity of all expenditure included in this balance to identify any areas where expenditure can be curbed.
- 2) The Municipality is advised to ensure that the intended contracted services are specifically for municipal or service delivery functions.
- 3) Improvements in service delivery must come through efficiency gains, savings, reducing waste and enhancing cross-sector collaboration.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1044  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

**PART 6.1(4): ADEQUACY OF CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Table 9: Composition of the Capital Expenditure Budget**

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			% Growth rates: MTREF Budget			
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	YTD (Feb 2017)	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	2016/17 - 2017/18 (YoY)	2017/18 - 2018/19 (YoY)	2018/19 - 2019/20 (YoY)	2016/17 - 2019/20 (AVE)
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>	846	4 116	154	90	545	150	-98%	508%	-72%	112%
Executive and council	21	135	6	15	18	18	-89%	20%	0%	-23%
Finance and administration	825	3 981	142	75	509	132	-98%	580%	-74%	136%
Internal audit	-	-	6	-	18	-	-	-	0%	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	1 309	5 191	460	1 005	2 285	1 815	-81%	127%	-21%	9%
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	542	425	249	205	285	215	-52%	39%	-25%	-12%
Public safety	766	4 766	211	800	2 000	1 600	-83%	150%	-20%	16%
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	480	154	26	126	262	48	-18%	108%	-82%	3%
Planning and development	-	15	-	15	18	18	0%	20%	0%	7%
Road transport	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Environmental protection	448	139	26	111	244	30	-20%	120%	-88%	4%
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>153%</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provincial Government	303	2 270	-	800	-	-	-65%	-100%	-	0%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-65%</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>3 840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>-89%</b>	<b>635%</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>170%</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>9 460</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>-87%</b>	<b>153%</b>	<b>-35%</b>	<b>10%</b>

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18, Table A5

1) For the 2015/16 financial year the Municipality spent 90 per cent of the Capital Budget of R9.5 million. In terms of Circular 71 National Treasury put forward the norm range of actual capital expenditure to budget capital expenditure between 95 per cent and 100 per cent. The Municipality did not comply with this norm in their capital performance.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE  
BREDASDORF 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1477 • FAX: 028 425 1478  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- 2) The Municipality's current year's capital performance of R640 000 is low at 6.8 per cent when compared to the total capital budget of R9.46 million. The Municipality's Year-on-Year performance reflects a decrease of 29.2 percentage points to 6.77 per cent (Budget: R9.46 million, R640 000 YTD) from 36.0 per cent reported in February 2016 (Budget: R827 000, R294 000 YTD).
- 3) The 2017/18 capital budget amounts to R1.22 million and consists entirely of single year projects. The Community services vote received R1.12 million or 91.4 per cent of the capital budget mainly for emergency services infrastructure. For the outer years of the 2017 MTREF period the Municipality budgeted for R3.09 million and R2.01 million, respectively.
- 4) The Municipality projected to spend R344 000 or 28.2 per cent for capital expenditure on existing assets and R877 000 or 71.8 per cent for capital expenditure on new assets in 2017/18.

### THE CAPITAL FUNDING BUDGET

- 1) In terms of the capital funding budget, the Municipality's revenue sources is from Provincial Government funding of R800 000 in respect of Fire Service Capacity Building Grant as well as R421 000 from its own revenue funding as per Table A5.
- 2) Its own revenue funding constitutes R1.09 million or 89.2 per cent of the 2017/18 total capital budget which will increase for 2018/19 MTREF period by 635 per cent but reduce by 35 per cent in 2019/20.

#### Risks:

Concern is expressed in terms of the affordability and sustainability of the internally generated funds (Capital Replacement Reserve - CRR) over the 2017/18 MTREF period as the Municipality tabled deficit budgets which will impact on the revenue streams that finance the CRR.

### PART 6.2: ESTABLISH THE LEVEL OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

#### CASH FLOW SUMMARY 2017/18

The annual cash flow budget do reconcile when comparing the A7 to the SA30. Financial Management Improvement Initiatives assisted the Municipality to turn the tide in respect of their Financial Position. The budget do highlight that the Municipality is dependent on grant funding and that the Municipality are managing their expenses within the available funding.



## Application of Cash and Investments

The Municipality reported a cash surplus. It is noted that the tabled a cash funded budget for the MTREF period and although not budgeting for Capital Replacement Reserves the Municipality will have available cash to budget for reserves.

It is noted that current contributions towards Post Retirement Benefits and the Refuse Rehabilitation Landfill sites provisions are cash backed as set out in the table below:

**Table 10: Application of cash available over MTREF period**

Overberg Cash Funded									
Effect on cash		2017/18		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20	
Balance carried forward from A8				46 404 775		50 107 233		54 045 176	
Workings									
		Audited		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20	
Provisions		Outcome							
Retirement Benefits	A6	57 263 959	65 654 862	-8 390 903	69 922 428	-4 267 566	74 467 386	-4 544 958	
Refuse rehabilitation of landfill sites	A6	19 507 943	23 819 686	-4 311 743	26 320 753	-2 501 067	28 821 820	-2 501 067	
Depreciation & Asset Impairment	A4			-3 101 295		-3 101 295		-3 101 295	
Capital Assets to fund from internally generated funds	A5			-420 800		-3 091 400		-2 013 000	
Employee Costs	A4			1 868 639		2 168 749		2 488 368	
Finance Charges	A4			-5 011 861		-5 249 519		-5 249 519	
Other Materials						-143 303			
						-54 259			
Available Cash over the MTREF period				27 036 811		29 727 636		34 146 969	

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## The Funding Compliance Assessment

Table 11: Funding Compliance

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Cash + Investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 405	50 107	54 045
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-1 753	-1 794	1 113	-3 947	-573	-573	-573	-6 922	-2 731	-4 352
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	-4.10%	-38.30%	-3.50%	14.40%	-6.00%	-6.00%	-6.00%	-6.00%	-6.00%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.60%	92.40%	62.70%	100.00%	116.60%	116.60%	116.60%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	51.20%	4.30%	18.40%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	80.40%	100.00%	29.50%	100.00%	64.60%	64.60%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	30.50%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.30%	156.60%	-73.50%	34.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	44.80%	47.30%	90.50%	34.30%	156.30%	156.30%	176.50%	183.10%	201.20%	208.30%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.00%	0.00%	89.90%	4.10%	0.50%	0.50%	0.00%	0.00%	30.10%	9.80%

Source: Overberg District Municipality, Draft Budget, 2017/18, Table 11

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

### Findings:

#### 1) Cash and Cash equivalents

A positive cash and cash equivalents has been recorded for each year over the medium term. The positive cash balance does not necessarily indicate that the budget is cash backed as cash commitments are excluded in this formula.

#### 2) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The cash less applications is positive over the 2017/18 MTREF period. No external borrowings will be taken up in each of the financial years over the medium term.

#### 3) Cash at year end/monthly employee supplier payments

The cash at year end versus employee and supplier payments is increasing from 1.5 times in 2017/18 to 2 times in 2019/20. The purpose of this ratio is to measure if the Municipality is able to meet its monthly payments when they fall due or an unexpected disaster threatens revenue collection. The ratio indicates the Municipality would be able to meet its financial obligations.

4) **Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets**

The Municipality projected deficits over the entire 2017/18 MTREF period, an indication that the revenue income is insufficient to improve the sustainability of the Municipality.

5) **Capital payments % of capital expenditure**

This ratio assessed the extent to which budgeted capital expenditure will be spent during the budget year and the Municipality projected a 100 per cent capital payment percentage which is above the national norm of 95 per cent as per the MFMA Circular 71. This is however not realistic based on past trends and due to insufficient revenue sources.

6) **Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers, grants and contributions)**

The Municipality has indicated in the budget document that it has not budgeted for any external borrowings over the MTREF.

7) **Transfers/grants as a % of Government transfers/grants**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for.

The Municipality however recorded zero percentages for the 2017/18 MTREF period which reflects an error in calculation.

8) **Current consumer debtors % of change**

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The Municipality outstanding debtors are projected to remain negative for the 2017/18 MTREF period which indicates that the debtors are expected to be reduced.

9) **Long Term Receivables' % change**

This measure aims to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The Municipality however recorded zero percentages for the 2017/18 MTREF period which reflects an error in calculation.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 426 1017 FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za

10) **Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level**

This measure aims to ascertain whether sufficient funds are being committed to asset repair and the outcome shows that insufficient allocation.

The Municipality however reflects all projects relating to repairs and maintenance as part of SA1 which is mainly in respect of the Roads Function.

11) **Asset renewal % of capital budget**

This measure aims to ascertain whether sufficient funds are being committed to asset renewal or rehabilitation.

The declining/low level of renewal funding may indicate that the budget is not credible and/or sustainable and that future revenue is not being protected.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## SECTION 7: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS

This section outlines the main points and risks/recommendations based of the LG MTEC Assessment.

### RESPONSIVENESS OF THE IDP AND SDF

- It is not evident that the Municipality's IDP budget contains any programmes or projects related to spatial planning.
- The Municipality has budget allocations set aside for the implementation of Biodiversity Conservation Initiatives. Alien invasive clearing initiatives are prioritised in the Municipality, however the Municipality is encouraged to develop the Alien Invasive Control Plan to fully comply with the provision of NEM: BA.
- Climate change responses need to be fully integrated into project design, planning and budgeting phases of all projects in order for the Municipality to respond to climate change as well as to enhance its decision-making.
- The roll-out of the CMP implementation project is constrained by the Municipality's budgetary capabilities. There is a need to revisit budget allocations to coastal and environmental management across the board.
- A budget allocation for Air Quality Management needs to be secured in the IDP. Funds should ideally cover the following: or feasibility monitoring (passive or continuous monitoring of air pollutants), staff training and implementing air quality intervention strategies.
- Overberg DM must budget for the development and implementation of their 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan with their 4<sup>th</sup> Generation IDP.
- The budget is not responsive to the Section 30 function (Control of Incidents) nor to Part 8 of NEM:WA (contaminated land). Training is essential and should be earmarked in the budget.

### RESPONSIVENESS OF THE BUDGET

- Responsiveness refers to the extent to which the strategic direction, planning, budgeting and implementation of the Municipality take into account the socio-economic reality and desired impact on its residents.
- The recent downgrading of South Africa's sovereign credit rating to sub-investment grade (junk status) by Standard & Poor and Fitch rating agencies will

likely to have serious economic and fiscal implications such as higher borrowing costs and debt services costs for all South African entities, a weaker exchange rate and lower investment potential and therefore lower economic growth.

- The economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. These circumstances make it essential for municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and implement stringent cost-containment measures.
- The strategic objectives noted in budget Tables SA5 and SA6 for the 2017/18 MTREF are aligned to the current IDP strategic objectives.
- The bulk of the 2017/18 expenditure budget spending relates to the Strategic objective basic services and infrastructure (68.6 per cent) inclusive of Road infrastructure, Financial Viability, (10.8 per cent) and Good Governance and community participation (10.0 per cent) have the biggest percentage share of the budget over the MTREF period.
- Risks in delivering the services include aging infrastructure; the replacement of infrastructure (including fire vehicles) is not addressed in the budget due to lack of funding.
- Up until the alternative sources of income for district municipalities are investigated and implemented; the economic sustainability of the district municipalities will remain questionable.

## CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY OF THE BUDGET

### Credibility

- The budget assumptions were found to be realistic and multi-year though changes in baseline are reflecting different status regarding the multiyear budgeting at an expenditure line item. The Municipality demonstrated satisfactory evidence of political leadership and public participation.
- Slow economic growth as well as fiscal consolidation are expected to persist over the medium term, which is affecting the long-term planning framework of District Municipalities and the Municipality should therefore continue to apply fiscal discipline and practice prudent financial management in order to ensure long term financial sustainability and resilience.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 6020

15 MAY 2017  
TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1001  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- The Municipality is exposed to a liquidity risk over the MTREF and need to ensure that cash commitments are accounted for in the budget. During this exercise, it is advised that all planned expenditure programmes must be reviewed based on the budgeted impact on the cash position of the Municipality before final approval of the budget in May 2017.

### Sustainability

- The Municipality tabled operational deficit budgets over the MTREF. Whilst this is not an indication of an unfunded budget it has the ability over time to reduce either the contributions to cash backed reserves or reduce the contributions to internal funds towards capital spending.
- The Financial Management Improvement initiatives already implemented by the Municipality are commended and should be continued. To this end, the Municipality is encouraged to set cash limits at an acceptable level to allow for the funding of reserves (capital, employee related benefits, provisions, etc.) in line with the funding and reserves policy.
- Cost estimation techniques are continually reviewed in terms of actual versus estimate comparisons and timelines to ensure spending and efficiency,

### Cash Flow

- Provincial Treasury notes that the Municipality does not account for Unspent Conditional Transfers and not all outstanding commitments have been taken into account for example employee benefits, as shown in Table A8. Due to the omission of commitments which should be cash backed, the Municipality is exposed to a liquidity risk.
- Furthermore, by not accounting for all the commitments, there could be a decline in the net increase/(decrease) in cash held. This decline in resources will negatively impact the cost coverage ratio of the Municipality up to a point where the Municipality will fully deplete its cash resources and might not be able to meet its payment obligations in terms of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA, if unforeseen expenditure arose.
- The declining/low level of renewal funding may indicate that the budget is not credible and/or sustainable and that future revenue is not being protected.
- The Municipality projected deficits over the entire 2017/18 MTREF period, an indication that the revenue income is insufficient to improve the sustainability of the Municipality.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7286



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

Overberg  
Distriksmunisipaliteit  
District Municipality  
Umasipala Wesithili

2017/18 – 2019/2020  
Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

COUNCIL  
15 May 2017

presented by  
Johan Tesselaar



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	11
Income and Expenditure	16
Capital	32
Cash	36
Tariffs	40
Salaries, wages & allowances	42
Sustainability	45
Conclusion	51



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Introduction.....



3

## MTREF– Documents

- › MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 – Item (compulsory) (Item A58)
- › Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Report
  - Appendix A Capital Budget
  - Appendix B Tariffs
  - Appendix C Main- & Sub-Tables
  - Appendix D Finance- & Budget Related Policies
- › Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Budget Inputs & Assumptions (Excluding Roads & Provisions)
- › Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Income & Expenditure
- › Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Cash
- › Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Capital
- › Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Service Level Standard
- › Comments Western Cape Province Provincial Treasury

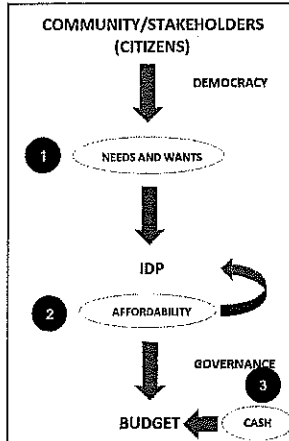
4



15 MAY 2017

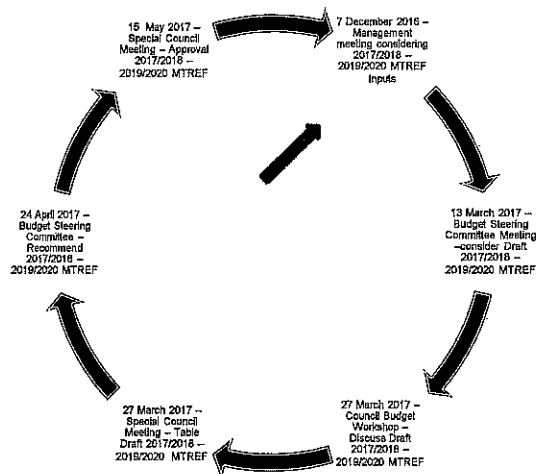
# MTREF – Key Focus

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



5

# MTREF – Process



6



15 MAY 2017

## MTREF – Timeframes

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info: @odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- › 7 December 2016 – Management meeting considering 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF Inputs
- › 13 March 2017 – Budget Steering Committee Meeting – consider Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF
- › 27 March 2017 – Council Budget Workshop – Discuss Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF
- › 27 March 2016 – Special Council Meeting – Table Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF
- › 28 March 2017 – Publish/Advertise Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF on website
- › 2 April 2017 – Advertise Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF for comments in newspaper(s)
- › 30 April 2017 – Final date of public/other comments
- › 15 May 2016 – Special Council Meeting – Approval 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF

## MTREF – Budget assumptions & targets

- › Budget Targets
  - Deficit not exceeding R 8 000 000 (2017/2018) & R 5 000 000 (2018/2019 & 2019/2020)
  - Minimum Cash Increase R 250 000 (2017/2018) & R 1 500 000 (2018/2019 & 2019/2020)
  - Minimum Capital spending R 500 000 (2017/2018), R 4 500 000 (2018/2019) & R 3 000 000 (2019/2020)
- › Performance Budget – deficit
- › Budget must be cash-backed
- › Profit on sale of property – capital projects (capital expenditure)
- › No additional expenditure allowed unless contractual obligation
- › Proof of additional income – additional expenditure allowed
- › DoRA increase – base increase RSC Replacement Grant 2017/2018 (11%) & 2018/2019 (23%)
- › Other Income to increase with CPIX – 6.4%
- › Salaries to increase with 7.4% (2017/2018) (excluding provision for notch increase)
- › Councillor allowances to increase with 4%
- › No budget for Provision for Bad Debt
- › Only consider borrowing in 2018/2019 or 2019/2020 (not included as part of MTREF)

## MTREF – Items not addressed due to budget constraints

- › Service delivery mandate (not meeting norms and standards)
- › Additional staff
- › Office space
- › Health and Safety
- › Office security
- › Replace infrastructure (including vehicles)
- › Upgrade & maintaining of buildings
- › Asset maintenance
- › Conference attending limited to Western Cape
- › Limited training & development

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017<sup>9</sup>

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MTREF – Consolidated overview

Description	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124
Total Operating Expenditure	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Cash Inflow	272	590	2 105	1 745
Total Capital Expenditure	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013
Community Wealth/Equity	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 428 4467 • FAX: 028 428 1044  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Legal Framework.....



11

## MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)

- ▶ Chapter 4 – Municipal Budgets
- ▶ Section 16(1) “The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year”
- ▶ Section 16(2) “In order for a municipality to comply with subsection 1, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year”
- ▶ Section 24(1) “The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget”

12

## MUNICIPAL BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS (dated 17 April 2009)

- ▶ Section 4 “The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor....”
- ▶ Section 9 “The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information...”

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE L  
BREDASDORP 7280



13

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1158  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
- ➔ (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

14

## Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

15

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Income and Expenditure.....



16

## Income and Expenditure

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014 /2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	162 630	173 384	189 738	195 124
Total Operating Expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476
(Deficit)	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(573)	(6 828)	(2 731)	(4 352)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1047  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Total Income

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 644	33 905	29 785	31 463	33 288
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	128 725	142 799	158 275	161 836
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	162 630	172 584	189 738	195 124
% Government Grant and Subsidies	83.3	83.8	79.5	79.2	82.7	83.4	82.9

18



## Total Expenditure

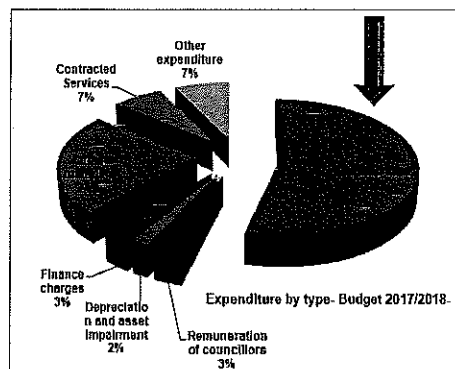
Description	2013/ 2014 Actual R 000	2014/ 2015 Actual R 000	2015/ 2016 Actual R 000	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	62 606	70 008	77 188	92 893	97 324	102 012	108 840
Total expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	163 203	180 212	192 469	199 476
% of Employee related costs	50.4	53.5	47.4	56.9	54	53	54.6

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

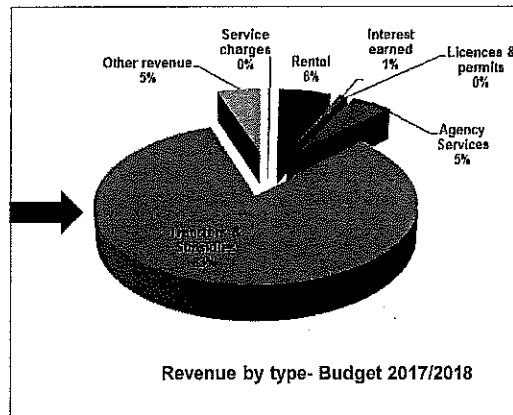
15 MAY 2017<sup>19</sup>

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Expenditure by type 2017/2018



## Revenue by type 2017/2018



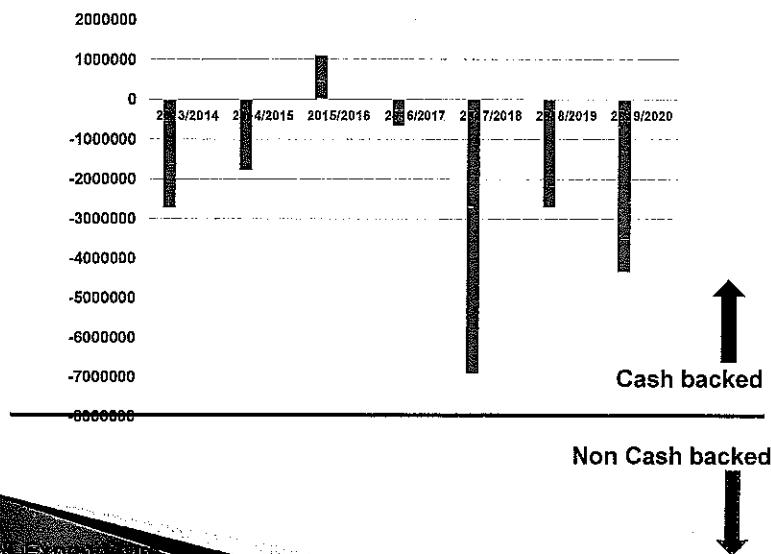
OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Surplus/Deficit



## Funding needed in terms of Constitutional Mandate (Optimal)

Financial Year	Shortfall (R000)
2016/2017	66 739
2017/2018	73 864
2018/2019	80 226

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280

23



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Annual Growth of RSC Replacement Grant

	RSC Levy Replacement Grant Annual Growth Rate				
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total/Overall Growth Rate	5.3%	5.3%	5.5%	4.6%	5.3%
C1	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	2.6%	3.0%
C2	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	7.4%	8.5%

24

# Proposal to National Treasury

	Baseline	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 1 Gains/Losses
Overberg	2 115	13 212	17 136	11 097
Central Karoo	374	7 274	7 968	6 900
Cape Winelands	12 471	6 378	4 320	-6 093

## Scenario 1

- Increase ODM by 11% and 23% respectively over 2 years
- Increase CKD 36% and 56% respectively over 2 years
- CWDM increase lowered to 2% and 1 % respectively
- 3<sup>rd</sup> year all C2 increase stabilised at 6%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) 2017: Equitable Share Income versus Salary Increase

	2016/2017	2017/2018	Increase	Percentage	2018/2019	Increase	Percentage	2019/2020	Increase	Percentage
RSC Replacement										
DoRA 2017	36 765 000	40 743 000	3 978 000	10.82%	49 977 000	8 234 000	22.66%	51 446 000	1 469 000	2.94%
Formula	16 398 000	16 543 000	1 145 000	7.44%	17 804 000	1 261 000	7.62%	18 597 000	793 000	4.45%
Sub-total Grant Income	52 163 000	57 286 000	5 123 000	9.82%	67 781 000	10 495 000	18.32%	70 043 000	2 262 000	3.34%
Salaries (excluding Roads & Council) Increase	52 732 427	58 056 890	5 323 463	10.10%	62 753 758	4 697 869	8.09%	67 774 165	6 020 406	8.00%
Surplus/(-Deficit)	-589 427	-769 890			5 027 241			2 268 835		

Estimated additional cost due to  
TASK (notch increase = R 790  
000 (2017/2018)  
TASK Shared Services R 350 000

26

## Fire Fighting Shared Service

Municipality	2016/2017 R000	2017/2018 R000	2018/2019 R000	2019/2020 R000
TWK	1 200	1 750	2 000	2 000 + CPIX
Swellendam	-	750	1 000	1 250
CAM	-	750	1 000	1 250

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Health Additional Income

- ▶ Private Sector = Tariffs
- ▶ Municipalities:
  - Population = 258 000
  - Proposed tariff = R5 per population
  - Proposed income = R 1 290 000

To be discussed/negotiated  
via DCF process (not part of  
MTREF)

## Uilenkraalsmond Resort – Additional Income

- ▶ Semi-permanent plots (3) – R 100 800
- ▶ Semi-permanent green (10) – R 96 000
- ▶ Rental Labour Houses (4) – R 180 000
- ▶ Rental Chalets (4) – R 96 000
- ▶ Camping Site green (5) – R 22 500
- ▶ Rental Parking – R 45 000

To be discussed with  
Stakeholders (Not part of  
MTREF) **OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



29

15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Reality – Roads Function (Dependency on Agency Fees)

Financial Year	Amount	Comment
2014/2015	R 4 799 996	2014/2015 Adjustment Budget
2015/2016	R 6 591 829	2015/2016 Adjustment Budget
2016/2017	R 8 259 643	2016/2017 (Provincial allocation)
2017/2018	R 8 400 658	2017/2018 Draft MTREF
2018/2019	R 8 722 006	2018/2019 Draft MTREF
2019/2020	R 9 158 106	2019/2020 Draft MTREF

30

# EXPENDITURE BY VOTE 2017/2018 (DEBIT VOTES)

MUNICIPAL VOTE	MUNICIPAL SUB-VOTE	EXPENDITURE	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	6 639 768	3,63
	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1 916 336	1,05
	EXECUTIVE	1 512 131	0,84
	IDP & COMMUNICATION	1 713 311	0,95
	INTERNAL AUDIT	1 187 208	0,64
	PERFORMANCE & RISK	1 516 362	0,84
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCIL SUPPORT	3 676 630	2,04
	CORPORATE SUPPORT	1 681 898	0,94
	EXECUTIVE	615 388	0,34
	HUMAN RESOURCES	1 941 689	1,09
	ICT	1 726 473	0,95
FINANCIAL SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	615 388	0,34
	EXPENDITURE	2 451 927	1,37
	FINANCIAL SERVICES	13 838 200	7,61
	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	127 336	0,07
	REVENUE	1 181 649	0,66
	SCM	1 837 184	1,02
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	23 887 764	13,14
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 887 788	1,59
	EXECUTIVE	1 036 677	0,57
	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & LED	12 947 484	7,18
	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	13 105 278	7,27
	ROADS	79 948 285	44,35
	SOLID WASTE	9 182 119	5,11
		180 212 046	100,00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280 31



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital.....



32

## MTREF – Capital Expenditure

Description	Audited Outcome 2013/2014 R 000	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2 635	1 744	3 576	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013
<b>Funding:</b>							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	5 621	0	0	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	2 635	1 744	3 576	3 840	1 220	3 091	2 013
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	2 635	1 744	3 576	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

33

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## MTREF – Capital Expenditure forecast

Description	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	0	3 091	2 013
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	420	0	0
Grant- & other funding	800		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>2 013</b>

Capital

34



## Revenue from selling ODM properties ("Capital Replacement Reserve")

Description	2014/2015 (R)	2015/2017 (R)	2016/2016 (R)	2017/2016 (R)
Balance	5 311 424	151 492	209 884	204 230
Plus: Selling Buffelstroom Portion 1 (cash receipt)		3 020 000		
Plus: Selling Salmoosdam Property (awaiting budget Nature Conservation)		2 080 200		
Plus: Selling YVK Properties (advertisements)		1 768 200		
Plus: Selling Other Properties (advertisements)		651 200		
Plus: Selling Buffelstroom Portion 2 (objection)	1 140 000			
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2014/2015				666 046
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2015/2016			87 592	
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017		3 640 068		
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017	420 800			
Balance (Capital Replacement Reserve)	6 730 624	6 211 224	181 492	208 884

35

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Cash.....



36

## Reality – Cash reserves needed

Cash 30 June 2016  
R 8.9 million

Minimum Reserves  
(2 month salaries &  
creditors)  
R 14 million

Provisions  
R 85.8 million  
(Province to fund  
R28.4 million)  
(Accumulated need  
– R 71.4 million)

Depreciation  
(Capital  
Replacement Fund)  
R 24.5 million  
(Accumulated need  
– R 95.9 million)

9.3% (8.6%)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 37  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Cash flow scenario

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2019/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
<b>Income &amp; Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>6 028 091</b>	<b>2 731 072</b>	<b>4 382 948</b>
<b>Less: Non-cash items</b>			
Depreciation	-3 101 295	3 101 295	3 101 295
Int/Dive/Rent/Land/Interest Cost/Noncur Provision	2 283 409	2 501 087	2 501 087
Staff/Medical/Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 493 438	2 525 368
Staff/Medical/Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff/Long Service Award	400 759	418 506	437 144
Staff/Medical/Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff/Leave Pay	504 500	507 050	509 575
Staff/Man/Leave Pay	0	0	0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-4 784 809</b>	<b>-9 218 738</b>	<b>-7 680 672</b>
<b>Less: Cash Receipts not in Income &amp; Expenditure (VAT)</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-5 384 809</b>	<b>-9 218 738</b>	<b>-7 680 672</b>
<b>Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from proceeds of selling property</b>	<b>420 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>-5 815 609</b>	<b>-9 218 738</b>	<b>-7 680 672</b>
<b>Plus: Proceeds on selling of property</b>	<b>-5 815 609</b>	<b>-9 218 738</b>	<b>-7 680 672</b>
<b>Plus: Items not included in Income &amp; Expenditure</b>			
Redemption External Borrowing	175 203	183 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Ours (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	1 220 900	3 091 400	2 013 000
<b>Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit</b>	<b>-589 105</b>	<b>-2 105 588</b>	<b>-1 745 567</b>

38

## AREAS OF CONCERN

- › The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under staffed by about 50%, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade is old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition;
- › The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage;
- › The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future – limited upgrades per current MTREF;
- › The EPWP allocation to municipalities has only been promulgated to the 2017/18 financial year. It is uncertain if this means that it will be discontinued or if there will be further allocations. This will have a huge negative impact on the municipality, especially on the fire brigade services as several EPWP recruits are used for this service. This will also have a negative impact on the resorts.
- › No cash backed provisions
- › No capital replacement fund (cash backed depreciation) available

39

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Tariffs.....



40

**Tariff setting (propose increase of 6.4%) (MFMA circular 86 dated 8 March 2017)**

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019**

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
 BREDASDORP 7280 <sup>41</sup>



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Salaries, wages & allowances.....



42

## Salaries & wages increase (Circular 85 dated 9 December 2016)

### 4.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

The previous years were:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

43

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Salary increase budgeted versus proposed

Description	2017/18 %	2018/19	2019/2020
Circular 85	7.1%	New Agreement	New Agreement
Circular 86	7.4%	New Agreement	New Agreement
Budget	8.65% 7.4% (Section 56 + 57)	8.2% 6.7% (Section 56 + 57)	8.1% 6.6% (Section 56 + 57)

44

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Sustainability.....



45

## Projects

- District Funding Research Initiative (finalized)
- Long Term Financial Plan ✓
- Organisational Review
- Survival Plan ✓
- Interaction National Treasury ✓
- MFMA Plan
- ICT Roll out
- Application refund/fund Audit Fees
- Comfort Report
- Monthly Costing Projects (Finance Portfolio Committee)

46

## Long Term Financial Plan

- Key perspectives related to demography of Overberg District Municipality
- Local economy
- Household Infrastructure Service Delivery
- Financial Assessment
- Initiatives for Financial Viable
- Findings
- Short-, medium & long term plan

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1117 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

47

## Survival Plan

Description	Target date 2014/2015	Target date 2015/2016	Target date 2016/2017	Target date 2017/2018
Selling top structure of semi-permanent tenants for outstanding debt. <b>1</b>	April 2014	Legal challenges – June 2015	Legal challenges resolved – 31 July 2016	Legal process in place – future ongoing
Equitable share submission in conjunction with SALGA & PT (Submission to include detail needs analyses) <b>2</b>	June 2014	Costing Model – December 2015	District Funding Research initiative (DFRI) – July 2016	District Funding Research Initiative (DFRI) – completed
Assess contracts of tenants not settling outstanding debt <b>3</b>	July 2014	Interim contracts to be submitted to next Portfolio Committee/MFMA March 2015	Contracts finalised – contracts non-payment to be terminated – June 2016	Legal process in place – future ongoing
Utilise Twinning agreement with Tongling City (China) to establish PPP(s). <b>4</b>	September 2014	No engagement Tongling – recommend find new Twinning Partner	New Sister Agreement with Gaungfeng District – visit to China for investment purposes	Municipality to utilised Sister Agreement with Gaungfeng District – visit to China for investment purposes
Selling ODM property to fund capital expenditure <b>5</b>	December 2014	Objections & Legal challenges – selling in process	Property Buffeljachtsbaai sold Objections & Legal Challenges prohibit other sales	Ongoing

48

## Survival Plan continue

Description	Target date 2014/2015	Target date 2015/2016	Target date 2016/2017	Target date 2017/2018
Establish at least one PPP and/or SLA per year <b>6</b>	June 2015	June 2015	Potential Dennehof via Westgro – 31 December 2016	Dennehof (Resort) & Karwyderskraai (crematorium) identified as possible SLA/PPP
Establish relationship with chambers of commerce to assist with funding of economic development <b>7</b>	September 2015	September 2015	Ongoing	Ongoing
Finalise ownership of Uitenkraalsmond and sell plots – funds to be utilised as cash-backing reserves. Levy property rates to fund operating expenditure <b>8</b>	December 2015	December 2015	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2017	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2018
Negotiate the approval of raising a tax on property valuation as per B municipalities valuation roll <b>9</b>	June 2016	Costing Model – December 2015	District Funding Research Initiative (DFRI) – July 2016	Request forwarded to NT on behalf of Western Cape District Municipalities
Investigating in conjunction with B municipalities for the potential water <b>10</b>	December 2016	December 2016	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2017	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

## Interaction National Treasury

- Equitable Share (DoRA) cut 2015/2016 R 3.8 million
- Meeting NT 20 November 2016
- Equitable Share (DoRA) cut 2016/2017 R 1.3 million
- Objection and request to reconsideration

2017/2018 Equitable Share  
Base increase = 2015/2016 &  
2016/2017 cuts



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

Conclusion.....

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



51

## Vote of thanks

- › Mayor and Mayoral committee
- › Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- › Municipal Manager
- › Management Team & staff

52

**OVERBERG**



DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
UMASIPALA WESETHELI

Private Bag X22 Private Bag  
Bredasdorp  
7280  
Tel : 028 425 1157  
Direct : 028 050 0941  
Fax : 028 005 4592  
Cell : 084 873 7887  
Email : [j.tesselaar@odm.org.za](mailto:j.tesselaar@odm.org.za)

**JOHAN TESSELAAR**

DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT  
SERVICES / CFO

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22  
BREDASDORP 7280



15 MAY 2017

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014  
[info@odm.org.za](mailto:info@odm.org.za) • [www.odm.org.za](http://www.odm.org.za)